

# MATLAB C Math Library

The Language of Technical Computing

Computation

Visualization

Programming

The  
**MATH  
WORKS**  
Inc.

Reference

*Version 2*

## How to Contact The MathWorks:



508-647-7000 Phone



508-647-7001 Fax



The MathWorks, Inc. Mail  
24 Prime Park Way  
Natick, MA 01760-1500



<http://www.mathworks.com> Web  
<ftp.mathworks.com> Anonymous FTP server  
<comp.soft-sys.matlab> Newsgroup



[support@mathworks.com](mailto:support@mathworks.com) Technical support  
[suggest@mathworks.com](mailto:suggest@mathworks.com) Product enhancement suggestions  
[bugs@mathworks.com](mailto:bugs@mathworks.com) Bug reports  
[doc@mathworks.com](mailto:doc@mathworks.com) Documentation error reports  
[subscribe@mathworks.com](mailto:subscribe@mathworks.com) Subscribing user registration  
[service@mathworks.com](mailto:service@mathworks.com) Order status, license renewals, passcodes  
[info@mathworks.com](mailto:info@mathworks.com) Sales, pricing, and general information

### *MATLAB C Math Library Reference*

© COPYRIGHT 1984 - 1999 by The MathWorks, Inc.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license agreement. The software may be used or copied only under the terms of the license agreement. No part of this manual may be photocopied or reproduced in any form without prior written consent from The MathWorks, Inc.

U.S. GOVERNMENT: If Licensee is acquiring the Programs on behalf of any unit or agency of the U.S. Government, the following shall apply: (a) For units of the Department of Defense: the Government shall have only the rights specified in the license under which the commercial computer software or commercial software documentation was obtained, as set forth in subparagraph (a) of the Rights in Commercial Computer Software or Commercial Software Documentation Clause at DFARS 227.7202-3, therefore the rights set forth herein shall apply; and (b) For any other unit or agency: NOTICE: Notwithstanding any other lease or license agreement that may pertain to, or accompany the delivery of, the computer software and accompanying documentation, the rights of the Government regarding its use, reproduction, and disclosure are as set forth in Clause 52.227-19 (c)(2) of the FAR.

MATLAB, Simulink, Stateflow, Handle Graphics, and Real-Time Workshop are registered trademarks, and Target Language Compiler is a trademark of The MathWorks, Inc.

Other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Printing History: January 1998  
January 1999

Version 1.2  
Online for Version 2 (Release 11)

<b>Using the Function Reference</b> .....	<b>13</b>
Reference Page Format .....	13
<b>Calling Conventions</b> .....	<b>15</b>
How the C Prototype Is Constructed .....	15
How to Translate a MATLAB Call into a C Call .....	16
<b>Function Reference</b> .....	<b>19</b>
Arithmetic Operators .....	20
Relational Operators .....	22
Logical Operators .....	23
mlfAbs .....	24
mlfAcos, mlfAcosh .....	25
mlfAcot, mlfAcoth .....	26
mlfAcsc, mlfAcsch .....	27
mlfAll .....	28
mlfAngle .....	29
mlfAny .....	30
mlfAsec, mlfAsech .....	31
mlfAsin, mlfAsinh .....	32
mlfAtan, mlfAtanh .....	33
mlfAtan2 .....	34
mlfBalance .....	35
mlfBase2dec .....	36
mlfBeta, mlfBetainc, mlfBetaln .....	37
mlfBicg .....	38
mlfBicgstab .....	41
mlfBin2dec .....	44
mlfBitand .....	45
mlfBitcmp .....	46
mlfBitget .....	47
mlfBitmax .....	48
mlfBitor .....	49
mlfBitset .....	50
mlfBitshift .....	51
mlfBitxor .....	52
mlfBlanks .....	53
mlfCalendar, mlfVCalendar .....	54
mlfCart2pol .....	55
mlfCart2sph .....	56

mlfCat	57
mlfCdf2rdf	58
mlfCeil	59
mlfCell	60
mlfCelldisp	61
mlfCell2struct	62
mlfCellfun	63
mlfCellhcat	64
mlfCellstr	65
mlfCgs	66
mlfChar	69
mlfChol	70
mlfCholupdate	71
mlfCholinc	72
mlfClassName	73
mlfClock	74
mlfColmmd	75
mlfColperm	76
mlfCompan	77
mlfComputer	78
mlfCond	79
mlfCondeig	80
mlfCondest	81
mlfConj	82
mlfConv	83
mlfConv2	84
mlfCorrcoef	85
mlfCos, mlfCosh	86
mlfCot, mlfCoth	87
mlfCov	88
mlfCplxpair	89
mlfCross	90
mlfCsc, mlfCsch	91
mlfCumprod	92
mlfCumsum	93
mlfCumtrapz	94
mlfDate	95
mlfDatenum	96
mlfDatestr	97
mlfDatevec	98

mlfDblquad	99
mlfDeal	100
mlfDeblank	101
mlfDec2base	102
mlfDec2bin	103
mlfDec2hex	104
mlfDeconv	105
mlfDel2	106
mlfDet	107
mlfDiag	108
mlfDiff	109
mlfDisp	110
mlfDmperm	111
mlfDouble	112
mlfEig	113
mlfEigs	114
mlfEllipj	116
mlfEllipke	117
mlfEomday	118
mlfEps	119
mlfErf, mlfErfc, mlfErfcx, mlfErfinv	120
mlfError	121
mlfEtime	122
mlfExp	123
mlfExpint	124
mlfExpn	125
mlfExpn1	126
mlfExpn2	127
mlfExpn3	128
mlfEye	129
mlfFactor	130
mlfFclose	131
mlfFeof	132
mlfFerror	133
mlfFeval	134
mlfFft	135
mlfFft2	136
mlfFftn	137
mlfFftshift	138
mlfFgetl	139

mlfFgets	140
mlfFieldnames	141
mlfFilter	142
mlfFilter2	143
mlfFind	144
mlfFindstr	145
mlfFix	146
mlfFliplr	147
mlfFlipud	148
mlfFloor	149
mlfFlops	150
mlfFmin	151
mlfFmins	152
mlfFopen	153
mlfFormat	154
mlfFprintf	155
mlfFread	156
mlfFreqspace	157
mlfFrewind	158
mlfFscanf	159
mlfFseek	160
mlfFtell	161
mlfFull	162
mlfFunm	163
mlfFwrite	164
mlfFzero	165
mlfGamma, mlfGammaln, mlfGammaln	167
mlfGcd	168
mlfGetfield	169
mlfGmres	170
mlfGradient	173
mlfGriddata	175
mlfHadamard	176
mlfHankel	177
mlfHess	178
mlfHex2dec	179
mlfHex2num	180
mlfHilb	181
mlfHorzcat	182
mlfI	183

mlfIcubic	184
mlfIfft	185
mlfIfft2	186
mlfIfftn	187
mlfImag	188
mlfInd2sub	189
mlfInf	190
mlfInpolygon	191
mlfInt2str	192
mlfInterp1	193
mlfInterp1q	194
mlfInterp2	195
mlfInterp4	196
mlfInterp5	197
mlfInterp6	198
mlfInterpft	199
mlfIntersect	200
mlfInv	201
mlfInvhilb	202
mlfIpermute	203
mlfIs*	204
mlfIsa	207
mlfIsmember	208
mlfIsstr	209
mlfJ	210
mlfKron	211
lasterr	212
mlfLcm	213
mlfLegendre	214
mlfLength	215
mlfLin2mu	216
mlfLinspace	217
mlfLoad	218
mlfLog	219
mlfLog2	220
mlfLog10	221
mlfLogical	222
mlfLogm	223
mlfLogspace	224
mlfLower	225

mlfLscov	226
mlfLu	227
mlfLuinc	228
mlfMagic	229
mlfMat2str	230
mlfMax	231
mlfMean	232
mlfMedian	233
mlfMeshgrid	234
mlfMfilename	235
mlfMin	236
mlfMod	237
mlfMu2lin	238
mlfNan	239
mlfNargchk	240
mlfNchoosek	241
mlfNdims	242
mlfNextpow2	243
mlfNnls	244
mlfNnz	245
mlfNonzeros	246
mlfNorm	247
mlfNormest	248
mlfNow	249
mlfNull	250
mlfNum2cell	251
mlfNum2str	252
mlfNzmax	253
mlfOde45, mlfOde23, mlfOde113, mlfOde15s, mlfOde23s	254
mlfOdeget	255
mlfOdeset	256
mlfOdezero	257
mlfOnes	258
mlfOptimget	259
mlfOptimset	260
mlfOrth	261
mlfPascal	262
mlfPcg	263
mlfPerms	266
mlfPermute	267

mlfPi	268
mlfPinv	269
mlfPlanerot	270
mlfPol2cart	271
mlfPoly	272
mlfPolyarea	273
mlfPolyder	274
mlfPolyeig	275
mlfPolyfit	276
mlfPolyval	277
mlfPolyvalm	278
mlfPow2	279
mlfPrimes	280
mlfProd	281
mlfQmr	282
mlfQr	285
mlfQrdelete	286
mlfQrinsert	287
mlfQuad, mlfQuad8	288
mlfQz	289
mlfRand	290
mlfRandn	291
mlfRandperm	292
mlfRank	293
mlfRat, mlfRats	294
mlfRcond	295
mlfReal	296
mlfRealmax	297
mlfRealmin	298
mlfRectint	299
mlfRem	300
mlfRepmat	301
mlfReshape	302
mlfResi2	303
mlfResidue	304
mlfRmfield	305
mlfRoots	306
mlfRosser	307
mlfRot90	308
mlfRound	309

mlfRref	310
mlfRsf2csf	311
mlfSave	312
mlfSchur	313
mlfSec, mlfSech	314
mlfSetdiff	315
mlfSetfield	316
mlfSetstr	317
mlfSetxor	318
mlfShiftdim	319
mlfSign	320
mlfSin, mlfSinh	321
mlfSize	322
mlfSort	323
mlfSortrows	324
mlfSpalloc	325
mlfSparse	326
mlfSpconvert	327
mlfSpdiags	328
mlfSpeye	329
mlfSpfun	330
mlfSph2cart	331
mlfSpline	332
mlfSpones	333
mlfSpparms, mlfVSpparms	334
mlfSprand	335
mlfSprandn	336
mlfSprandsym	337
mlfSprintf	338
mlfSqrt	339
mlfSqrtm	340
mlfSscanf	341
mlfStd	342
mlfStr2double	343
mlfStr2mat	344
mlfStr2num	345
mlfStrcat	346
mlfStrcmp	347
mlfStrcmpi	348
mlfStrjust	349

mlfStrmatch	350
mlfStrncmp	351
mlfStrncmpi	352
mlfStrrep	353
mlfStrtok	354
mlfStruct	355
mlfStruct2cell	356
mlfStrvcat	357
mlfSub2ind	358
mlfSubspace	359
mlfSum	360
mlfSvd	361
mlfSvds	362
mlfSymmmd	363
mlfSymrcm	364
mlfTan, mlfTanh	365
mlfTic, mlfToc, mlfVToc	366
mlfTobool	367
mlfToeplitz	368
mlfTrace	369
mlfTrapz	370
mlfTril	371
mlfTriu	372
mlfUnion	373
mlfUnique	374
mlfUnwrap	375
mlfUpper	376
mlfVander	377
mlfVertcat	378
mlfWarning	379
mlfWeekday	380
mlfWilkinson	381
mlfXor	382
mlfZeros	383
<b>Utility Routine Reference</b>	<b>384</b>
mlfArrayAssign	385
mlfArrayDelete	387
mlfArrayRef	388
mlfAssign	389

mlfColon	391
mlfComplexScalar	392
mlfCreateColonIndex	393
mlfDoubleMatrix	394
mlfEnd	395
mlfEnterNewContext	397
mlfFevalLookup	399
mlfFevalTableSetup	400
mlfIndexAssign	401
mlfIndexDelete	403
mlfIndexRef	404
mlfIndexVarargout	406
mlfPrintf	407
mlfPrintMatrix	408
mlfRestorePreviousContext	409
mlfReturnValue	411
mlfScalar	413
mlfSetErrorHandler	414
mlfSetLibraryAllocFcns	415
mlfSetPrintHandler	416
mlfVarargout	417

## Using the Function Reference

This reference gives you quick access to the prototypes and call syntax for the MATLAB C Math Library functions. The functions fall into two groups: the mathematical functions and the utility functions. This section discusses the organization of the reference pages.

Refer to the online *Application Program Interface Reference* for documentation of the mx routines that let you create, access, and delete arrays.

### Reference Page Format

Use the reference pages to look up the prototype and syntax for a MATLAB C Math Library function. At the bottom of each page, you'll find a link to the documentation for the MATLAB version of the function. Use the MATLAB function page to look up the description of the arguments and the behavior of the function.

#### Structure

A reference page for a MATLAB C Math Library function includes these sections:

- Purpose
- C Prototype
- C Syntax
- MATLAB Syntax
- See Also links to the MATLAB version of the function and to the calling conventions

One C prototype represents the MATLAB syntax.

To make the reference pages easier to read:

- The variable names that appear in the "MATLAB Syntax" section are used as parameter names in the prototype for a function.
- The first call to a function listed under "C Syntax" corresponds to the first call listed under "MATLAB Syntax." The second C call corresponds to the second MATLAB call, and so forth.

The “C Syntax” section shows only the calls supported by the library. When you link to the MATLAB version of the function, you may notice MATLAB syntax that supports objects. Because this version of the MATLAB C Math Library does not support objects, that documentation does not apply to the C version of the function.

## Typographic Conventions

- String arrays, including those that represent a function name, are italicized to indicate that you must assign a value to the variable.
- In general, a lowercase variable name/argument indicates a vector.
- In general, an uppercase variable name/argument indicates a matrix.

## What Isn't Presented in the C Syntax Section

- Assignments to input arguments
- Calls to `m1fEnterNewContext()` and `m1fRestorePreviousContext()`
- Deletion of allocated arrays (Calls to `mxDestroyArray()` are not shown.)

## Exceptions

- Occasionally, you'll find a C prototype where the parameter names do not match those used in the “MATLAB Syntax” section. The correspondence between the arguments used to call the function and the C prototype is too varied to represent in one prototype. `O1`, `O2`, etc., and `I1`, `I2`, etc., substitute for the output argument and input argument names in the prototype.
- Occasionally, a call to `mxCreatString()` returns a string array that is used as an input argument; a call to `m1fScalar()` returns an integer array; a call to `m1fHorzcat()` returns a vector.

## Calling Conventions

This section demonstrates the calling conventions that apply to the MATLAB C Math Library functions, including what data type to use for C input and output arguments, how to handle optional arguments, and how to handle MATLAB's multiple output values in C.

Refer to the “How to Call MATLAB Functions” section of Chapter 6 in the *MATLAB C Math Library User's Guide* for further discussion of the calling conventions and for a list of exceptions to the calling conventions.

### How the C Prototype Is Constructed

One C prototype supports all the possible ways to call a particular MATLAB C Math Library function. You can reconstruct the C prototype by examining the MATLAB syntax for a function.

In the following procedure, the MATLAB function `svd()` and the corresponding library function `m1fSvd()` are used to illustrate the process.

#### MATLAB Syntax

```
s = svd(X)
[U,S,V] = svd(X)
[U,S,V] = svd(X,0)
```

The C prototype for `m1fSvd()` is constructed step-by-step. Until the last step, the prototype is incomplete.

#### Adding the Output Arguments

- 1 Find the statement that includes the largest number of output arguments.

Choose:

```
[U,S,V] = svd(X,0)
```

- 2 Subtract out the first output argument, U, to be the return value from the function. The data type for the return value is `mxArray *`.

```
mxArray *m1fSvd(
```

- 
- 3** Add the remaining number of MATLAB output arguments, `S` and `V`, as the first, second, etc., arguments to the C function. The data type for a C output argument is `mxArray **`.

```
mxArray *m1fSvd(mxArray **S, mxArray **V,
```

## Adding the Input Arguments

- 1** Find the syntax that includes the largest number of input arguments.

Choose:

```
[U,S,V] = svd(X,0)
```

- 2** Add that number of input arguments, `X` and `Zero`, to the prototype, one after another following the output arguments. The data type for an input argument is `mxArray *`.

```
mxArray *m1fSvd(mxArray **S, mxArray **V, mxArray *X,  
               mxArray *Zero);
```

The prototype is complete.

---

**Note** Contrast the data type for an output argument with the data type for an input argument. The type for an output argument is the address of a pointer to an `mxArray`. The type for an input argument is a pointer to an `mxArray`.

---

## How to Translate a MATLAB Call into a C Call

This procedure demonstrates how to translate the MATLAB `svd()` calls into MATLAB C Math Library calls to `m1fSvd()`. The procedure applies to library functions in general.

In this procedure, `m1fAssign()`, rather than the assignment operator (`=`), assigns the return value from `m1fSvd()` to an array variable. This usage indicates that the automated memory management provided by the library is in effect.

Note that within a call to a MATLAB C Math Library function, an output argument is preceded by `&`; an input argument is not.

## MATLAB Syntax

```
s = svd(X)
[U,S,V] = svd(X)
[U,S,V] = svd(X,0)
```

The MATLAB arguments to `svd()` fall into these categories:

`U` (or `s`) is a required output argument.

`S` and `V` are optional output arguments.

`X` is a required input argument.

`0` is an optional input argument.

- 1** Declare input, output, and return variables as `mxAarray * variables`. Assign values to the input variables. Initialize output and return variables to `NULL`.
- 2** Make the first output argument the return value from the function.

```
m1fAssign(&s,
m1fAssign(&U,
m1fAssign(&U,
```

- 3** Pass any additional required or optional output arguments as the first arguments to the function. Pass a `NULL` argument wherever an optional output argument does not apply to the particular call.

```
m1fAssign(&s, m1fSvd(NULL, NULL,
m1fAssign(&U, m1fSvd(&S, &V,
m1fAssign(&U, m1fSvd(&S, &V,
```

```
s = m1fSvd(NULL, NULL,
U = m1fSvd(&S, &V,
U = m1fSvd(&S, &V,
```

- 
- 4** Pass any required or optional input arguments that apply to the C function, following the output arguments. Pass a NULL argument wherever an optional input argument does not apply to the particular call.

```
mlfAssign(&s, mlfSvd(NULL,NULL,X,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&U, mlfSvd(&S,&V,X,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&U, mlfSvd(&S,&V,X,Zero));
```

---

**Note** NULL arguments always follow significant arguments; a NULL argument cannot appear between two output arguments or between two input arguments. Move the significant output or input argument before the NULL argument.

---

---

## Function Reference

This section contains an alphabetical listing of the routines in the MATLAB C Math Library.

---

**Note** For information about the MATLAB C Math Library utility routines, see "Utility Routine Reference" on page 384. These routines appear in a separate alphabetical listing.

---

# Arithmetic Operators

---

**Purpose** Matrix and array arithmetic

**C Prototype**

```
/* Matrix Arithmetic */
mxArray *mlfPlus(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfMinus(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfUnaryminus(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfUminus(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfMtimes(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfMrdivide(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfMldivide(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfMpower(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfCtranspose(mxArray *A);

/* Array Arithmetic */
mxArray *mlfTimes(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfRdivide(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfLdivide(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfPower(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mlfTranspose(mxArray *A);
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *B;          /* Input arguments */
mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */

/* Matrix Arithmetic */
mLfAssign(&C, mLfPlus(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfMinus(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfUnaryminus(A));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfUminus(A));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfMtimes(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfMrdivide(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfMldivide(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfMpower(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfCtranspose(A));

/* Array Arithmetic */
mLfAssign(&C, mLfTimes(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfRdivide(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfLdivide(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfPower(A,B));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfTranspose(A));
```

## MATLAB Syntax

```
A+B
A-B
A*B    A.*B
A/B    A./B
A\B    A.\B
A^B    A.^B
A'     A.'
```

## See Also

MATLAB Arithmetic Operators    Calling Conventions

# Relational Operators

---

**Purpose** Relational operations

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mIfLt(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mIfGt(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mIfLe(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mIfGe(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mIfEq(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mIfNe(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
mxArray *mIfNeq(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);
```

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxArray *A, *B;           /* Input arguments */
mxArray *C = NULL;       /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&C, mIfLt(A,B));
mIfAssign(&C, mIfGt(A,B));
mIfAssign(&C, mIfLe(A,B));
mIfAssign(&C, mIfGe(A,B));
mIfAssign(&C, mIfEq(A,B));
mIfAssign(&C, mIfNe(A,B));
mIfAssign(&C, mIfNeq(A,B));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
A < B
A > B
A <= B
A >= B
A == B
A ~= B
```

**See Also** MATLAB Relational Operators      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Logical operations

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mIfAnd(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);  
mxArray *mIfOr(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);  
mxArray *mIfNot(mxArray *A);
```

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *B;           /* Input arguments */  
mxArray *C = NULL;       /* Return value */  
  
mIfAssign(&C, mIfAnd(A,B));  
mIfAssign(&C, mIfOr(A,B));  
mIfAssign(&C, mIfNot(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

A & B  
A | B  
~A

**See Also** MATLAB Logical Operators                      Calling Conventions

# mlfAbs

---

**Purpose** Absolute value and complex magnitude

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfAbs(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAbs(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = abs(X)

**See Also** MATLAB abs      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Inverse cosine and inverse hyperbolic cosine

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfAcos(mxArray *X);  
mxArray *mlfAcosh(mxArray *X);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */  
  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAcos(X));  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAcosh(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = acos(X)  
Y = acosh(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB acos, acosh Calling Conventions

# mlfAcot, mlfAcoth

---

**Purpose** Inverse cotangent and inverse hyperbolic cotangent

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfAcot(mxAarray \*X);  
mxArray \*mlfAcoth(mxAarray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAcot(X));  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAcoth(X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = acot(X)  
Y = acoth(X)

**See Also** MATLAB acot, acoth Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Inverse cosecant and inverse hyperbolic cosecant

**C Prototype**

```
m1fArray *m1fAcsc(m1fArray *X);  
m1fArray *m1fAcsch(m1fArray *X);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
m1fArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *Y = NULL;  /* Return value */  
  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fAcsc(X));  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fAcsch(X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
Y = acsc(X)  
Y = acsch(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB acsc, acsch Calling Conventions

# mIfAll

---

**Purpose** Test to determine if all elements are nonzero

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfAll(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&B, mIfAll(A,NULL));
mIfAssign(&B, mIfAll(A,dim));
```

**MATLAB** B = all(A)

**Syntax** B = all(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB all      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Phase angle

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfAngle(mxArray \*Z);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Z;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *P = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&P, mIfAngle(Z));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** P = angle(Z)

**See Also** MATLAB angle      Calling Conventions

# mlfAny

---

**Purpose** Test for any nonzeros

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfAny(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfAny(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfAny(A,dim));
```

**MATLAB** B = any(A)

**Syntax** B = any(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB any

Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Inverse secant and inverse hyperbolic secant

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *m1fAsec(mxArray *X);  
mxArray *m1fAsech(mxArray *X);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;  /* Return value */  
  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fAsec(X));  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fAsech(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = asec(X)  
Y = asech(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB asec, asech Calling Conventions

# mlfAsin, mlfAsinh

---

**Purpose** Inverse sine and inverse hyperbolic sine

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfAsin(mxArray \*X);  
mxArray \*mlfAsinh(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAsin(X));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfAsinh(X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = asin(X)  
Y = asinh(X)

**See Also** MATLAB asin, asinh Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Inverse tangent and inverse hyperbolic tangent

**C Prototype**

```
m1fArray *m1fAtan(m1fArray *X);  
m1fArray *m1fAtanh(m1fArray *X);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
m1fArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */  
  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fAtan(X));  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fAtanh(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = atan(X)  
Y = atanh(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB atan, atanh Calling Conventions

# mIfAtan2

---

**Purpose** Four-quadrant inverse tangent

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfAtan2(mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Y, *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *P = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&P, mIfAtan2(Y,X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** P = atan2(Y,X)

**See Also** MATLAB atan      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Improve accuracy of computed eigenvalues

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mfbBalance(mxArray \*\*B, mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Optional output argument or return */
mxArray *D = NULL;    /* Return value */

mfbAssign(&D, mfbBalance(&B,A));
mfbAssign(&B, mfbBalance(NULL,A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [D,B] = balance(A)  
B = balance(A)

**See Also** MATLAB balance      Calling Conventions

# mlfBase2dec

---

**Purpose** Base to decimal number conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBase2dec(mxArray \*str, mxArray \*base);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *str;           /* String array(s) */
mxArray *base;         /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *d = NULL;     /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&d, mlfBase2dec(str,base));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** d = base2dec('strn',base)

**See Also** MATLAB base2dec Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Beta functions

**C Prototype**

```
m1fArray *m1fBeta(m1fArray *Z, m1fArray *W);  
m1fArray *m1fBetainc(m1fArray *X, m1fArray *Z, m1fArray *W);  
m1fArray *m1fBeta1n(m1fArray *Z, m1fArray *W);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
m1fArray *Z, *W, *X; /* Required input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *B = NULL, *I = NULL, *L = NULL; /* Return value */  
  
m1fAssign(&B, m1fBeta(Z,W));  
m1fAssign(&I, m1fBetainc(X,Z,W));  
m1fAssign(&L, m1fBeta1n(Z,W));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
B = beta(Z,W)  
I = betainc(X,Z,W)  
L = beta1n(Z,W)
```

**See Also** MATLAB beta, betainc, beta1n Calling Conventions

# mlfBicg

---

## Purpose

BiConjugate Gradients method

Minimum number of arguments: eleven, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
mxArray *mlfBicg(mxArray **flag,  
                 mxArray **relres,  
                 mxArray **iter,  
                 mxArray **resvec,  
                 mxArray *A,  
                 mxArray *b,  
                 mxArray *tol,  
                 mxArray *maxit,  
                 mxArray *M1,  
                 mxArray *M2,  
                 mxArray *x0,  
                 ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```

#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *b;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *maxit;     /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M, *M1, *M2, *x0; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag=NULL, *relres=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *iter=NULL, *resvec=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(&flag, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(&flag, &relres, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(&flag, &relres, &iter, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfBicg(&flag, &relres, &iter, &resvec,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));

```

# mlfBicg

---

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = bicg(A,b)
bicg(A,b,tol)
bicg(A,b,tol,maxit)
bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M)
bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2)
bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag] = bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres] = bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter] = bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter,resvec] = bicg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
```

## **See Also**

MATLAB [bicg](#)      [Calling Conventions](#)

## Purpose

BiConjugate Gradients Stabilized method

Minimum number of arguments: eleven, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
mxArray *mlfBicgstab(mxArray **flag,  
                    mxArray **relres,  
                    mxArray **iter,  
                    mxArray **resvec,  
                    mxArray *A,  
                    mxArray *b,  
                    mxArray *tol,  
                    mxArray *maxit,  
                    mxArray *M1,  
                    mxArray *M2,  
                    mxArray *x0,  
                    ...);
```

# m1fBicgstab

---

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *b; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *maxit; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M, *M1, *M2, *x0; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag=NULL, *relres=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *iter=NULL, *resvec=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL; /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M, NULL, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(&flag, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(&flag, &relres, NULL, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(&flag, &relres, &iter, NULL,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fBicgstab(&flag, &relres, &iter, &resvec,
                        A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
x = bicgstab(A,b)
bicgstab(A,b,tol)
bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit)
bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M)
bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2)
bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
x = bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag] = bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres] = bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter] = bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter,resvec] = bicgstab(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
```

**See Also**

MATLAB bicgstab    Calling Conventions

# mlfBin2dec

---

**Purpose** Binary to decimal number conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBin2dec(mxArray \*binarystr);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *binarystr;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *decnumber = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&decnumber, mlfBin2dec(binarystr));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** bin2dec(*binarystr*)

**See Also** MATLAB bin2dec    Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Bit-wise AND
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfBitand(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A, *B;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfBitand(A,B));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>C = bitand(A,B)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>bitand</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfBitcmp

---

**Purpose** Complement bits

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBitcmp(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitcmp(A,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** C = bitcmp(A,n)

**See Also** MATLAB bitcmp      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Get bit

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBitget(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*bit);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *bit;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitget(A,bit));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
C = bitget(A,bit)
```

**See Also** MATLAB bitget      Calling Conventions

# mlfBitmax

---

**Purpose** Maximum floating-point integer

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBitmax(void);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *C = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitmax());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** bitmax

**See Also** MATLAB bitmax      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Bit-wise OR
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfBitor(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A, *B;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfBitor(A,B));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>C = bitor(A,B)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>bitor</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfBitset

---

**Purpose** Set bit

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBitset(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*bit, mxArray \*v)

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *bit;      /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *v;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitset(A,bit,NULL));
mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitset(A,bit,v));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** C = bitset(A,*bit*)  
C = bitset(A,*bit*,*v*)

**See Also** MATLAB bitset      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Bit-wise shift

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBitshift(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*k, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *k;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n;              /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitshift(A,n));
mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitshift(A,k,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
C = bitshift(A,n)
C = bitshift(A,k,n)
```

**See Also** MATLAB bitshift    Calling Conventions

# mlfBitxor

---

**Purpose** Bit-wise XOR

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfBitxor(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*B);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *B;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfBitxor(A,B));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** C = bitxor(A,B)

**See Also** MATLAB bitxor      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** A string of blanks

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfBlanks(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *r = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&r, mIfBlanks(n));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** blanks(n)

**See Also** MATLAB blanks      Calling Conventions

# mfcCalendar, mlfVCalendar

---

**Purpose** Calendar

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mfcCalendar(mxArray \*y, mxArray \*m);  
void mlfVCalendar(mxArray \*y, mxArray \*m);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *d, *y, *m;    /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *c = NULL;    /* Return value */

mfcAssign(&c, mfcCalendar(NULL,NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCalendar(d,NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCalendar(y,m));

mlfVCalendar(NULL,NULL);
mlfVCalendar(d,NULL);
mlfVCalendar(y,m);
```

**MATLAB Syntax** c = calendar  
c = calendar(d)  
c = calendar(y,m)  
calendar(...)

**See Also** MATLAB calendar Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Transform Cartesian coordinates to polar or cylindrical
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *m1fCart2pol(mxArray **RHO, mxArray **Z_out, mxArray *X,                     mxArray *Y, mxArray *Z_in);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X, *Y;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Z_in;          /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *RHO = NULL;    /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *Z_out = NULL;  /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *THETA = NULL;  /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;THETA, m1fCart2pol(&amp;RHO,&amp;Z_out,X,Y,Z_in)); m1fAssign(&amp;THETA, m1fCart2pol(&amp;RHO,NULL,X,Y,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>[THETA,RHO,Z] = cart2pol(X,Y,Z) [THETA,RHO] = cart2pol(X,Y)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB cart2pol    Calling Conventions

# m1fCart2sph

---

**Purpose** Transform Cartesian coordinates to spherical

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fCart2sph(mxArray \*\*PHI, mxArray \*\*R, mxArray \*X,  
mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*Z);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *X, *Y, *Z;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *PHI = NULL, *R = NULL; /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *THETA = NULL;      /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&THETA, m1fCart2sph(&PHI, &R, X, Y, Z));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [THETA, PHI, R] = cart2sph(X, Y, Z)

**See Also** MATLAB cart2sph Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Concatenate arrays  Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfCat(mxArray *dim, mxArray *A1, ...);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *dim, *A1;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *A2, *A3, *A4;     /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *C = NULL;        /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfCat(dim,A1,A2,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfCat(dim,A1,A2,A3,A4,...,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>C = cat(dim,A,B) C = cat(dim,A1,A2,A3,A4...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>cat</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfCdf2rdf

---

**Purpose** Convert complex diagonal form to real block diagonal form

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfCdf2rdf(mxArray \*\*D\_out, mxArray \*V\_in, mxArray \*D\_in);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *V_in, *D_in;      /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *D_out = NULL;    /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *V_out = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&V_out, mlfCdf2rdf(&D_out,V_in,D_in));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [V,D] = cdf2rdf(V,D)

**See Also** MATLAB cdf2rdf Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Round toward infinity

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mfcCeil(mxCArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *B = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mfcAssign(&B, mfcCeil(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** B = ceil(A)

**See Also** MATLAB ceil      Calling Conventions

# mfcCell

---

**Purpose** Create empty cell array

Minimum number of arguments: one, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mfcCell(mxAarray \*in1, ...);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *m;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *p;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *A;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *c = NULL;   /* Return value */

mfcAssign(&c, mfcCell(n,NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCell(m,n,NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCell(mfcHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCell(m,n,p,...,NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCell(mfcHorzcat(m,n,p,...,NULL),NULL));
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCell(mfcSize(NULL,A,NULL),NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
c = cell(n)
c = cell(m,n)
c = cell([m n])
c = cell(m,n,p,...)
c = cell([m n p ...])
c = cell(size(A))
```

**See Also** MATLAB cell                      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Display cell array contents

**C Prototype** void mfcCelldisp(mxArray \*c, mxArray \*s);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *c;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *s;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
```

```
mfcCelldisp(c,s);
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** celldisp(c,s)

**See Also** MATLAB celldisp                      Calling Conventions

# m1fCell2struct

---

**Purpose** Cell array to structure array conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fCell2struct(mxAarray \*c, mxArray \*fields, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *c, *fields, *dim; /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *s = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&s, m1fCell2struct(c,fields,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** s = cell2struct(c,fields,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB cell2struct                      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Apply a function to each element in a cell array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfCellfun(mxArray \*fname, mxArray \*C, mxArray \*k);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *C;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *k;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *D = NULL;    /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&D, mlfCellfun(mxCreateString("fname"),C,NULL));
mlfAssign(&D, mlfCellfun(mxCreateString("size"),C,k));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
D = cellfun('fname',C)
D = cellfun('size',C,k)
```

**See Also** MATLAB [cellfun](#) [Calling Conventions](#)

# mIfCellhcat

---

**Purpose**                    Horizontally concatenate cell arrays. Emulates the MATLAB cell array concatenation operator (`{}`).

Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.

**C Prototype**            `mxAArray *mIfCellhcat(mxAArray *pa, ...);`

**C Syntax**                `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxAArray *A;                    /* Required input argument(s) */
mxAArray *B, *C;                /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxAArray *D = NULL;            /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&D, mIfCellhcat(A,NULL));
mIfAssign(&D, mIfCellhcat(A,B,NULL));
mIfAssign(&D, mIfCellhcat(A,B,C,...,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**            `D = { A B };`  
`D = { A B C };`

**See Also**                MATLAB Special Characters      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Create cell array of strings from character array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mfcCellstr(mxAarray \*S)

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *c = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mfcAssign(&c, mfcCellstr(S));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** c = cellstr(S)

**See Also** MATLAB cellstr                      Calling Conventions

# m1fCgs

---

## Purpose

Conjugate Gradients Squared method

Minimum number of arguments: eleven, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
mxArray *m1fCgs(mxArray **flag,  
                mxArray **relres,  
                mxArray **iter,  
                mxArray **resvec,  
                mxArray *A,  
                mxArray *b,  
                mxArray *tol,  
                mxArray *maxit,  
                mxArray *M1,  
                mxArray *M2,  
                mxArray *x0,  
                ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```

#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *b;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *maxit;     /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M, *M1, *M2, *x0; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag=NULL,*relres=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *iter=NULL,*resvec=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;       /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(&flag,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(&flag,&relres,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(&flag,&relres,&iter,NULL,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fCgs(&flag,&relres,&iter,&resvec,
                    A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));

```

# mfcgs

---

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = cgs(A,b)
cgs(A,b,tol)
cgs(A,b,tol,maxit)
cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M)
cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2)
cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
x = cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag] = cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres] = cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter] = cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter,resvec] = cgs(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
```

## **See Also**

MATLAB `cgs`

Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Create character array (string)  Minimum input arguments: one, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *m1fChar(mxArray *in1, ... );</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X, *C, *t1;    /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *t2, *t3;      /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *S = NULL;     /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;S, m1fChar(X,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;S, m1fChar(C,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;S, m1fChar(t1,t2,t3,...,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>S = char(X) S = char(C) S = char(t1,t2,t3...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB char      Calling Conventions

# m1fChol

---

**Purpose** Cholesky factorization

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fChol(mxArray \*\*p, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *p;          /* Optional output argument(s) */  
mxArray *R = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&R, m1fChol(NULL,X));  
m1fAssign(&R, m1fChol(&p,X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** R = chol(X)  
[R,p] = chol(X)

**See Also** MATLAB chol      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Rank 1 update to Cholesky factorization
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *m1fCholupdate(mxArray **p, mxArray *R, mxArray *x,                         mxArray *flag);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *R, *x;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *flag;          /* Optional string input argument */ mxArray *p = NULL;      /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *R1 = NULL;     /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;R1, m1fCholupdate(NULL,R,x,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;R1, m1fCholupdate(NULL,R,x,flag)); m1fAssign(&amp;R1, m1fCholupdate(&amp;p,R,x,flag));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>R1 = cholupdate(R,x) R1 = cholupdate(R,x,'+') R1 = cholupdate(R,x,'-') [R1,p] = cholupdate(R,x,'-')</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB cholupdate Calling Conventions

# mLfCholinc

---

**Purpose** Incomplete Cholesky factorizations

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mLfCholinc(mxArray \*\*p, mxArray \*X, mxArray \*droptol);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X, *droptol, *options; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;             /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;             /* Return value */
```

```
mLfAssign(&R, mLfCholinc(NULL,X,droptol));
mLfAssign(&R, mLfCholinc(NULL,X,options));
mLfAssign(&R, mLfCholinc(NULL,X,mxCreateString("0")));
mLfAssign(&R, mLfCholinc(&p,X,mxCreateString("0")));
mLfAssign(&R, mLfCholinc(NULL,X,mxCreateString("inf")));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
R = cholinc(X,droptol)
R = cholinc(X,options)
R = cholinc(X,'0')
[R,p] = cholinc(X,'0')
R = cholinc(X,'inf')
```

**See Also** MATLAB cholinc      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Create object or return class of object

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfClassName(mxArray \*obj);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *obj;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *str = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&str, mIfClassName(obj));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** str = class(object)

**See Also** MATLAB class      Calling Conventions

# mlfClock

---

**Purpose** Current time as a date vector

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfClock();

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *c = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&c, mlfClock());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
c = clock
```

**See Also** MATLAB clock      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Sparse column minimum degree permutation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfColmmd(mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *p = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&p, mlfColmmd(S));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** p = colmmd(S)

**See Also** MATLAB colmmd      Calling Conventions

# mlfColperm

---

**Purpose** Sparse column permutation based on nonzero count

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfColperm(mxArray \*S)

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;                /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *j = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&j, mlfColperm(S));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** j = colperm(S)

**See Also** MATLAB colperm    Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Companion matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfCompan(mxArray \*u);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *u;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *A = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&A, mIfCompan(u));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** A = compan(u)

**See Also** MATLAB compan      Calling Conventions

# mlfComputer

---

**Purpose** Identify the computer on which MATLAB is running

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfComputer(mxArray \*\*maxsize);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *maxsize;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *str = NULL;       /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfComputer(NULL));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfComputer(&maxsize));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** str = computer  
[str,maxsize] = computer

**See Also** MATLAB computer Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Condition number with respect to inversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfCond(mxAarray \*X, \*p);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;    /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *c = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&c, mIfCond(X, NULL));
mIfAssign(&c, mIfCond(X, p));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** c = cond(X)  
c = cond(X,p)

**See Also** MATLAB cond      Calling Conventions

# mlfCondeig

---

**Purpose** Condition number with respect to eigenvalues

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfCondeig(mxArray \*\*D, mxArray \*\*s, mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *D = NULL, *s = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *c= NULL, *V = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&c, mlfCondeig(NULL,NULL,A));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfCondeig(&D,&s,A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** c = condeig(A)  
[V,D,s] = condeig(A)

**See Also** MATLAB condeig Calling Conventions

**Purpose** 1-norm matrix condition number estimate

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fCondest(mxArray \*\*v, mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *v = NULL;    /* Optional output argument(s) */  
mxArray *c = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&c, m1fCondest(NULL,A));  
m1fAssign(&c, m1fCondest(&v,A));
```

**MATLAB** c = condest(A)

**Syntax** [c,v] = condest(A)

**See Also** MATLAB condest      Calling Conventions

# mIfConj

---

**Purpose**                   Complex conjugate

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*mIfConj(mxArray \*Z);

**C Syntax**               #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Z;                   /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *ZC = NULL;         /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&ZC, mIfConj(Z));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**                 ZC = conj(Z)

**See Also**               MATLAB conj            Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Convolution and polynomial multiplication
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *mfcConv(mxAarray *u, mxAarray *v);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *u, *v;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *w = NULL;      /* Return value */  mfcAssign(&amp;w, mfcConv(u,v));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>w = conv(u,v)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB conv      Calling Conventions

# m1fConv2

---

**Purpose** Two-dimensional convolution

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fConv2(mxArray \*I1, mxArray \*I2, mxArray \*I3,  
mxArray \*I4);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *B, *hcol, *hrow; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL;          /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&C, m1fConv2(A,B,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&C, m1fConv2(A,B,mxCreateString("shape"),NULL));
m1fAssign(&C, m1fConv2(hcol,hrow,A,NULL));
m1fAssign(&C, m1fConv2(hcol,hrow,A,mxCreateString("shape")));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** C = conv2(A,B)  
C = conv2(hcol,hrow,A)  
C = conv2(...,'shape')

**See Also** MATLAB conv2      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Correlation coefficients

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mfcCorrcoef(mxArray \*X, mxArray \*y);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X, *x, *y;      /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *S = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mfcAssign(&S, mfcCorrcoef(X, NULL));
mfcAssign(&S, mfcCorrcoef(x, y));
```

**MATLAB** S = corrcoef(X)

**Syntax** S = corrcoef(x, y)

**See Also** MATLAB corrcoef    Calling Conventions

# mlfCos, mlfCosh

---

**Purpose** Cosine and hyperbolic cosine

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfCos(mxArray \*X);  
mxArray \*mlfCosh(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfCos(X));  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfCosh(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = cos(X)  
Y = cosh(X)

**See Also** MATLAB cos, cosh Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Cotangent and hyperbolic cotangent

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfCot(mxArray *X);  
mxArray *mlfCoth(mxArray *X);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */  
  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfCot(X));  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfCoth(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = cot(X)  
Y = coth(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB cot, coth    Calling Conventions

# m1fCov

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Covariance matrix
	Minimum input arguments: one, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>m1fCov(mxArray *x, ...)</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *x;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y, *Z;       /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *C = NULL;    /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;C, m1fCov(x,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;C, m1fCov(x,Y,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;C, m1fCov(x,Y,Z,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>C = cov(X) C = cov(x,y)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>cov</code> Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Sort complex numbers into complex conjugate pairs
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *mfcplxpair(mxAarray *A, mxArray *tol, mxArray *dim);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *tol, *dim;        /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *null_matrix = NULL; /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *B = NULL;         /* Return value */  mfcplxpair(&amp;B, mfcplxpair(A,NULL,NULL)); mfcplxpair(&amp;B, mfcplxpair(A,tol,NULL));  mfcplxpair(&amp;null_matrix, mfcplxpair(mfcplxpair(0),mfcplxpair(0),NULL)); mfcplxpair(&amp;B, mfcplxpair(A,null_matrix,dim));  mfcplxpair(&amp;B, mfcplxpair(A,tol,dim));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>B = cplxpair(A) B = cplxpair(A,tol) B = cplxpair(A,[],dim) B = cplxpair(A,tol,dim)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>cplxpair</code> Calling Conventions

# mIfCross

---

**Purpose**                Vector cross product

**C Prototype**        mxArray \*mIfCross(mxArray \*U, mxArray \*V, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *U, *V;            /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;            /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *W = NULL;       /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&W, mIfCross(U,V,NULL));
mIfAssign(&W, mIfCross(U,V,dim));
```

**MATLAB**            W = cross(U,V)

**Syntax**            W = cross(U,V,dim)

**See Also**            MATLAB cross            Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Cosecant and hyperbolic cosecant

**C Prototype**  
mxArray \*m1fCsc(mxArray \*x);  
mxArray \*m1fCsch(mxArray \*x);

**C Syntax**  
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray \*x; /\* Required input argument(s) \*/  
mxArray \*Y = NULL; /\* Return value \*/  
  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fCsc(x));  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fCsch(x));

**MATLAB Syntax**  
Y = csc(x)  
Y = csch(x)

**See Also** MATLAB csc, csch Calling Conventions

# mIfCumprod

---

**Purpose** Cumulative product

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfCumprod(mxArray \*A, \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&B, mIfCumprod(A, NULL));
mIfAssign(&B, mIfCumprod(A, dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** B = cumprod(A)  
B = cumprod(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB cumprod      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Cumulative sum

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fCumsum(mxArray \*A, \*dim);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&B, m1fCumsum(A, NULL));
m1fAssign(&B, m1fCumsum(A, dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
B = cumsum(A)
B = cumsum(A, dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB cumsum      Calling Conventions

# m1fCumtrapz

---

**Purpose** Cumulative trapezoidal numerical integration

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fCumtrapz(mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*X, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Y;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *X, *dim;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Z = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&Z, m1fCumtrapz(Y, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&Z, m1fCumtrapz(X, Y, NULL));
m1fAssign(&Z, m1fCumtrapz(Y, dim, NULL));
m1fAssign(&Z, m1fCumtrapz(X, Y, dim));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Z = cumtrapz(Y)
Z = cumtrapz(X, Y)
Z = cumtrapz(... dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB cumtrapz Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Current date string

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfDate();

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *str = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfDate());
```

**MATLAB Syntax** str = date

**See Also** MATLAB date      Calling Conventions

# mLfDatenum

---

**Purpose** Serial date number

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mLfDatenum(mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*M, mxArray \*D, mxArray \*H,  
mxArray \*MI, mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *str;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *P, *Y, *M, *D; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *H, *MI, *S;   /* Input argument(s) */

mLfAssign(&N, mLfDatenum(str, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mLfAssign(&N, mLfDatenum(str, P, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mLfAssign(&N, mLfDatenum(Y, M, D, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mLfAssign(&N, mLfDatenum(Y, M, D, H, MI, S));
```

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
N = datenum(str)
N = datenum(str, P)
N = datenum(Y, M, D)
N = datenum(Y, M, D, H, MI, S)
```

**See Also** MATLAB datenum      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Date string format
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mLfDatestr(mxArray *D, mxArray *dateform, mxArray *P);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *dateform;          /* Numeric or string array */ mxArray *D;                 /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *P;                 /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *str = NULL;        /* Return value */  mLfAssign(&amp;str, mLfDatestr(D,dateform,NULL)); mLfAssign(&amp;str, mLfDatestr(D,dateform,P));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>str = datestr(D,dateform) str = datestr(D,dateform,P)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>datestr</code> Calling Conventions

# mLfDatevec

---

**Purpose** Date components

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mLfDatevec(mxArray \*\*M, mxArray \*\*D, mxArray \*\*H,  
mxArray \*\*MI, mxArray \*\*S, mxArray \*A,  
mxArray \*P);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *P; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M = NULL, *D = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *H = NULL, *MI = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *S = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL, *Y = NULL; /* Return value */

mLfAssign(&C, mLfDatevec(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, A, NULL));
mLfAssign(&C, mLfDatevec(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, A, P));
mLfAssign(&Y, mLfDatevec(&M, &D, &H, &MI, &S, A, NULL));
mLfAssign(&Y, mLfDatevec(&M, &D, &H, &MI, &S, A, P));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** C = datevec(A)  
C = datevec(A,P)  
[Y,M,D,H,MI,S] = datevec(A)

**See Also** MATLAB datevec Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Numerical double integration
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre> mxArray *m1fDblquad(mxArray *func, mxArray *inmin, mxArray *inmax,                     mxArray *outmin, mxArray *outmax,                     mxArray *tol, mxArray *method); </pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre> #include "matlab.h"  mxArray *func;           /* String array(s) */ mxArray *inmin, *inmax; /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *outmin, *outmax; /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *tol, *method;  /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *result = NULL; /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;result, m1fDblquad(func,inmin,inmax,outmin,outmax,                              NULL,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;result, m1fDblquad(func,inmin,inmax,outmin,outmax,                              tol,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;result, m1fDblquad(func,inmin,inmax,outmin,outmax,                              tol,method));  MATLAB Syntax result = dblquad('fun',inmin,inmax,outmin,outmax) result = dblquad('fun',inmin,inmax,outmin,outmax,tol) result = dblquad('fun',inmin,inmax,outmin,outmax,tol,method)  See Also MATLAB dblquad    Calling Conventions </pre>

# mIfDeal

---

**Purpose** Deal inputs to outputs  
Minimum number of arguments: one, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfDeal(mIfVarargoutList \*varargout, ...);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X, *X1;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *X2,*X3;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y2=NULL,*Y3=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *Y1=NULL;         /* Return value */
```

```
mIfDeal(mIfVarargout(&Y1,&Y2,&Y3,...,NULL),X,NULL);
mIfDeal(mIfVarargout(&Y1,&Y2,&Y3,...,NULL),X1,X2,X3,...,NULL);
```

---

**Note** For routines where all the output arguments are passed to `mIfVarargout()`, you do not need to use the first output argument as the return value for the function. The first output argument is, in effect, the routine return value.

---

**MATLAB Syntax** [Y1,Y2,Y3,...] = deal(X)  
[Y1,Y2,Y3,...] = deal(X1,X2,X3,...)

**See Also** MATLAB deal                      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Strip trailing blanks from the end of a string

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fDeblank(mxAarray \*str\_in);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *str;          /* String array(s) */  
mxArray *c;           /* Cell array */
```

```
m1fAssign(&str, m1fDeblank(str));  
m1fAssign(&c, m1fDeblank(c));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** str = deblank(str)  
c = deblank(c)

**See Also** MATLAB deblank Calling Conventions

# mlfDec2base

---

**Purpose**            Decimal number to base conversion

**C Prototype**        mxArray \*mlfDec2base(mxArray \*d, mxArray \*base, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *d, *base;            /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n;                  /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *str = NULL;         /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfDec2base(d,base,NULL));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfDec2base(d,base,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**        str = dec2base(d,base)  
str = dec2base(d,base,n)

**See Also**            MATLAB dec2base    Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Decimal to binary number conversion
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *mLfDec2bin(mxAarray *d, mxAarray *n);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *d;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *n;           /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *str = NULL;  /* Return value */  mLfAssign(&amp;str, mLfDec2bin(d,NULL)); mLfAssign(&amp;str, mLfDec2bin(d,n));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>str = dec2bin(d) str = dec2bin(d,n)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>dec2bin</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfDec2hex

---

**Purpose**            Decimal to hexadecimal number conversion

**C Prototype**      mxArray \*mlfDec2hex(mxArray \*d, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *d;                    /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n;                    /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *str = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfDec2hex(d,NULL));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfDec2hex(d,n));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**            str = dec2hex(d)  
                    str = dec2hex(d,n)

**See Also**            MATLAB dec2hex      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Deconvolution and polynomial division
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *m1fDeconv(mxArray **r, mxArray *v, mxArray *u);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *v, *u;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *r = NULL;      /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *q = NULL;      /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;q, m1fDeconv(&amp;r,v,u));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>[q,r] = deconv(v,u)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>deconv</code> Calling Conventions

# m1fDe12

---

**Purpose** Discrete Laplacian  
Minimum number of arguments: one; maximum number: user-defined.  
Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fDe12(mxArray \*U, ...);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *U;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *hx, *hy, *hz; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *L = NULL;    /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&L, m1fDe12(U, NULL));
m1fAssign(&L, m1fDe12(U, hx, NULL));
m1fAssign(&L, m1fDe12(U, hx, hy, NULL));
m1fAssign(&L, m1fDe12(U, hx, hy, hz, ..., NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
L = de12(U)
L = de12(U, h)
L = de12(U, hx, hy)
L = de12(U, hx, hy, hz, ...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB de12      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Matrix determinant
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfDet(mxArray *X);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *d = NULL;   /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;d, mlfDet(X));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>d = det(X)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>det</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfDiag

---

**Purpose** Diagonal matrices and diagonals of a matrix. The variable `v` can be a vector or a matrix.

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfDiag(mxArray *v, mxArray *k);`

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *v, *k, *X;

mlfAssign(&X, mlfDiag(v,k));
mlfAssign(&X, mlfDiag(v,NULL));
mlfAssign(&v, mlfDiag(X,k));
mlfAssign(&v, mlfDiag(X,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
X = diag(v,k)
X = diag(v)
v = diag(X,k)
v = diag(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB `diag`      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Differences and approximate derivatives
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfDiff(mxArray *X, mxArray *n, mxArray *dim);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *n, *dim;     /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfDiff(X,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfDiff(X,n,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfDiff(X,n,dim));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>Y = diff(X) Y = diff(X,n) Y = diff(X,n,dim)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>diff</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfDisp

---

**Purpose** Display text or array

**C Prototype** `void mlfDisp(mxArray *X);`

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

`mxArray *X; /* Required input argument(s) */`

`mlfDisp(X);`

**MATLAB  
Syntax** `disp(X)`

**See Also** MATLAB `disp` Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Dulmage-Mendelsohn decomposition

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fDmperm(mxArray \*\*q, mxArray \*\*r, mxArray \*\*s,  
mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```

mxArray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *q = NULL, *r = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *s = NULL;        /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;        /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&p, m1fDmperm(NULL, NULL, NULL, A));
m1fAssign(&p, m1fDmperm(&q, &r, NULL, A));
m1fAssign(&p, m1fDmperm(&q, &r, &s, A));

```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```

p = dmperm(A)
[p,q,r] = dmperm(A)
[p,q,r,s] = dmperm(A)

```

**See Also** MATLAB dmperm      Calling Conventions

# mIfDouble

---

**Purpose** Convert to double precision

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfDouble(mxAarray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;        /* Return value */

mIfAssign(&R, mIfDouble(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** double(X)

**See Also** MATLAB double      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *mIfEig(mxAarray **D, mxArray *A, mxArray *B);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *B;           /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *D = NULL;    /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxAarray *d = NULL, *V = NULL; /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;d, mIfEig(NULL,A,NULL)); mIfAssign(&amp;V, mIfEig(&amp;D,A,NULL)); mIfAssign(&amp;V, mIfEig(&amp;D,A,mxCreateString("nobalance"))); mIfAssign(&amp;d, mIfEig(NULL,A,B)); mIfAssign(&amp;V, mIfEig(&amp;D,A,B));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>d = eig(A) [V,D] = eig(A) [V,D] = eig(A,'nobalance') d = eig(A,B) [V,D] = eig(A,B)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB eig      Calling Conventions

# mlfEigs

---

**Purpose** Find a few eigenvalues and eigenvectors

Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfEigs(mxArray \*\*d, mxArray \*\*flag, ...);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n, *B, *k;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *sigma, *options;  /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *D = NULL, *flag = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *d = NULL, *V = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&d, mlfEigs(NULL, NULL, A, NULL));
mlfAssign(&d, mlfEigs(NULL, NULL, mxCreateString("Afun"), n, NULL));
mlfAssign(&d, mlfEigs(NULL, NULL, A, B, k, sigma, options, NULL));
mlfAssign(&d, mlfEigs(NULL, NULL, mxCreateString("Afun"), n,
                    B, k, sigma, options, NULL));
```

```
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, NULL, A, NULL));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, NULL, mxCreateString("Afun"), n, NULL));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, NULL, A, B, k, sigma, options, NULL));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, NULL, mxCreateString("Afun"), n,
                    B, k, sigma, options, NULL));
```

```
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, &flag, A, NULL));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, &flag, mxCreateString("Afun"), n, NULL));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, &flag, A, B, k, sigma, options, NULL));
mlfAssign(&V, mlfEigs(&D, &flag, mxCreateString("Afun"), n,
                    B, k, sigma, options, NULL));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
d = eigs(A)
d = eigs('Afun',n)
d = eigs(A,B,k,sigma,options)
d = eigs('Afun',n,B,k,sigma,options)
[V,D] = eigs(A,...)
[V,D] = eigs('Afun',n,...)
[V,D,flag] = eigs(A,...)
[V,D,flag] = eigs('Afun',n,...)
```

**See Also**

MATLAB eigs      Calling Conventions



<b>Purpose</b>	Complete elliptic integrals of the first and second kind
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *m1fEllipke(mxAarray **E, mxAarray *M, mxAarray *tol);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *M;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *tol;        /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *E = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxAarray *K = NULL;   /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;K, m1fEllipke(NULL,M,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;K, m1fEllipke(&amp;E,M,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;K, m1fEllipke(&amp;E,M,tol));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>K = ellipke(M) [K,E] = ellipke(M) [K,E] = ellipke(M,tol)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>ellipke</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfEomday

---

**Purpose** End of month

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfEomday(mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*M);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Y, *M;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *E = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&E, mlfEomday(Y,M));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** E = eomday(Y,M)

**See Also** MATLAB eomday      Calling Conventions

---

**Purpose** Floating-point relative accuracy

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfEps();

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *R = NULL;      /* Return value */  
  
mlfAssign(&R, mlfEps());
```

**MATLAB Syntax** eps

**See Also** MATLAB eps      Calling Conventions

# mlfErf, mlfErfc, mlfErfcx, mlfErfinv

---

**Purpose** Error functions

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfErf(mxArray *X);
mxArray *mlfErfc(mxArray *X);
mxArray *mlfErfcx(mxArray *X);
mxArray *mlfErfinv(mxArray *Y);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *X = NULL;
mxArray *Y = NULL;

mlfAssign(&Y, mlfErf(X)); /* Error function */
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfErfc(X)); /* Complementary error function */
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfErfcx(X)); /* Scaled complementary error
                             * function*/
mlfAssign(&X, mlfErfinv(Y)); /* Inverse of the error function */
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
Y = erf(X) /* Error function */
Y = erfc(X) /* Complementary error function */
Y = erfcx(X) /* Scaled complementary error function */
X = erfinv(Y) /* Inverse of the error function */
```

**See Also** MATLAB erf, erfc, erfcx, erfinv Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Display error messages

**C Prototype** `void mlfError(mxArray *mssg);`

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxArray *mssg;          /* String array(s) */
```

```
mlfError(mssg);
```

**MATLAB Syntax** `error('error_message')`

**See Also** MATLAB error      Calling Conventions

# mlfEtime

---

**Purpose** Elapsed time

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfEtime(mxArray \*t2, mxArray \*t1);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *t2, *t1;      /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *e = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&e, mlfEtime(t2,t1));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** e = etime(t2,t1)

**See Also** MATLAB etime      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Exponential
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfExp(mxArray *X);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfExp(X));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>Y = exp(X)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>exp</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfExpint

---

**Purpose** Exponential integral

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfExpint(mxAarray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfExpint(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = expint(X)

**See Also** MATLAB expint      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Matrix exponential

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfExpn(mxAarray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfExpn(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = expm(X)

**See Also** MATLAB expm      Calling Conventions

# mlfExp1

---

**Purpose** Matrix exponential via Pade approximation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfExp1(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *E = NULL;   /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&E, mlfExp1(A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** E = expm1(A)

**See Also** MATLAB expm1 Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Matrix exponential via Taylor series

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfExp2(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *E = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&E, mlfExp2(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** E = expm2(A)

**See Also** MATLAB expm2      Calling Conventions

# mlfExp3

---

**Purpose** Matrix exponential via eigenvalues and eigenvectors

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfExp3(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *E = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&E, mlfExp3(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** E = expm3(A)

**See Also** MATLAB expm3 Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Identity matrix
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfEye(mxArray *m, mxArray *n);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *n, *m, *A;          /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;         /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfEye(n,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfEye(m,n)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfEye(mlfSize(NULL,A,NULL)));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>Y = eye(n) Y = eye(m,n) Y = eye(size(A))</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB eye      Calling Conventions

# mlfFactor

---

**Purpose** Prime factors

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFactor(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *f = NULL;         /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&f, mlfFactor(n));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** f = factor(n)

**See Also** MATLAB factor      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Close one or more open files

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFclose(mxArray \*fid);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *all_str;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *fid;              /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *status = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&status, mlfFclose(fid));
mlfAssign(&status, mlfFclose(mxCreateString("all")));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** status = fclose(fid)  
status = fclose('all')

**See Also** MATLAB fclose      Calling Conventions

# mlfFeof

---

**Purpose** Test for end-of-file

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFeof(mxArray \*fid);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *fid;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *eofstat = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&eofstat, mlfFeof(fid));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** eofstat = feof(fid)

**See Also** MATLAB feof      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Query MATLAB about errors in file input or output
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfError(mxArray **errnum, mxArray *fid,                   mxArray *clear);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *fid;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *clear;       /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *errnum = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *message = NULL; /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;message, mlfError(NULL,fid,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;message, mlfError(NULL,fid,                              mxCreateString("clear")));  mlfAssign(&amp;message, mlfError(&amp;errnum,fid,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;message, mlfError(&amp;errnum,fid,                              mxCreateString("clear"));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>message = ferror(fid) message = ferror(fid,'clear') [message,errnum] = ferror(...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <a href="#">ferror</a> <a href="#">Calling Conventions</a>

# mlfFeval

---

**Purpose** Function evaluation.

Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfFeval(mlfVarargoutList *varargout,
                  void (*mxfn)(int nlhs,
                               mxArray **plhs,
                               int nrhs,
                               mxArray **prhs),
                  ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *x1, *x2;      /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *y1, *y2;      /* Optional output argument(s) */

mlfFeval(mlfVarargout(y1,y2,...,NULL),
         mlfFevalLookup(mxCreateString("function")),
         x1, x2,...,NULL);
```

---

**Note** With pure varargout functions, do not use the first output argument as the return value for the function. Pass all output arguments to `mlfVarargout()`. The first output argument is, in effect, the routine return value.

---

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
[y1,y2, ...] = feval(function,x1,...,xn)
```

**See Also** MATLAB `feval`      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	One-dimensional fast Fourier transform
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfFft(mxArray *X, mxArray *n, mxArray *dim);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;                /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *n, *dim;          /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *null_matrix = NULL; /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;         /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFft(X,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFft(X,n,NULL));  mlfAssign(&amp;null_matrix, mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),mlfScalar(0),NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFft(X,null_matrix,dim));  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFft(X,n,dim));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>Y = fft(X) Y = fft(X,n) Y = fft(X,[],dim) Y = fft(X,n,dim)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>fft</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfFft2

---

**Purpose** Two-dimensional fast Fourier transform

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFft2(mxArray \*X, mxArray \*m, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *m, *n;      /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfFft2(X, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfFft2(X, m, n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = fft2(X)  
Y = fft2(X,m,n)

**See Also** MATLAB fft2      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Multidimensional fast Fourier transform

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFftn(mxArray \*X, mxArray \* siz);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *siz;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign (&Y, mlfFftn(X,NULL));
mlfAssign (&Y, mlfFftn(X,siz));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**  
Y = fftn(X)  
Y = fftn(X,siz)

**See Also** MATLAB fftn      Calling Conventions

# mlfFftshift

---

**Purpose** Shift DC component of fast Fourier transform to center of spectrum

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFftshift(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfFftshift(X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = fftshift(X)

**See Also** MATLAB fftshift Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Read line from file, discard newline character

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFgetl(mxAarray \*fid);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *fid;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *line = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&line, mlfFgetl(fid));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** line = fgetl(fid)

**See Also** MATLAB fgetl Calling Conventions

# mlfFgets

---

**Purpose** Return the next line of a file as a string with line terminator(s)

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFgets(mxArray \*\*EOL, mxArray \*fid, mxArray \*nchar);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *fid;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *nchar;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *EOL = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *line = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&line, mlfFgets(NULL,fid,NULL));
mlfAssign(&line, mlfFgets(NULL,fid,nchar));
mlfAssign(&line, mlfFgets(&EOL,fid,NULL));
mlfAssign(&line, mlfFgets(&EOL,fid,nchar));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
line = fgets(fid)
line = fgets(fid,nchar)
```

**See Also** MATLAB fgets      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Field names of a structure

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFieldnames(mxArray \*s);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *s;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *names = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&names, mlfFieldnames(s));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** names = fieldnames(s)

**See Also** MATLAB fieldnames Calling Conventions

# mlfFilter

---

**Purpose** Filter data with an infinite impulse response (IIR) or finite impulse response (FIR) filter

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFilter(mxArray \*\*zf, mxArray \*b, mxArray \*a,  
mxArray \*X, mxArray \*zi, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *b, *a, *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *null_array = NULL; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *zi, *dim;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *zf = NULL;         /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *y = NULL;          /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&y, mlfFilter(NULL,b,a,X,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfFilter(&zf,b,a,X,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfFilter(&zf,b,a,X,zi,NULL));

mlfAssign(&null_array, mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),mlfScalar(0),NULL));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfFilter(NULL,b,a,X,zi,dim));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfFilter(&zf,b,a,X,null_array,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
y = filter(b,a,X)
[y,zf] = filter(b,a,X)
[y,zf] = filter(b,a,X,zi)
y = filter(b,a,X,zi,dim)
[...] = filter(b,a,X,[],dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB filter      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Two-dimensional digital filtering
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfFilter2(mxArray *h, mxArray *X, mxArray *shape);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *h, *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *shape;         /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFilter2(h,X,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFilter2(h,X,shape));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>Y = filter2(h,X) Y = filter2(h,X,shape)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>filter2</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfFind

---

**Purpose** Find indices and values of nonzero elements

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFind(mxArray \*\*j, mxArray \*\*v, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *j = NULL, *v = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL, *i = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&k, mlfFind(NULL, NULL, X));
mlfAssign(&i, mlfFind(&j, NULL, X));
mlfAssign(&i, mlfFind(&j, &v, X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
k = find(X)
[i, j] = find(X)
[i, j, v] = find(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB find      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Find one string within another
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfFindstr(mxArray *str1, mxArray *str2);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *str1, *str2; /* String array(s) */ mxArray *k = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;k, mlfFindstr(str1, str2));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>k = findstr(str1, str2)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>findstr</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfFix

---

**Purpose** Round towards zero

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFix(mxAarray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfFix(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** B = fix(A)

**See Also** MATLAB `fix` Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Flip matrices from left to right

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFliplr(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfFliplr(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** B = fliplr(A)

**See Also** MATLAB fliplr Calling Conventions

# mlfFlipud

---

**Purpose** Flip matrices from up to down

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFlipud(mxAarray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfFlipud(A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** B = flipud(A)

**See Also** MATLAB flipud      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Round towards minus infinity

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFloor (mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *B = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfFloor(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** B = floor(A)

**See Also** MATLAB floor      Calling Conventions

# mlfFlops

---

**Purpose** Count floating-point operations

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFlops(mxArray \*m);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *f = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&f, mlfFlops(NULL));  
mlfAssign(&f, mlfFlops(mlfScalar(0)));
```

---

**Note** The math library function `mlfFlops()` always returns the flops count, even if a count is passed as an input value.

---

**MATLAB  
Syntax** f = flops  
flops(0)

**See Also** MATLAB flops      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	<p>Minimize a function of one variable</p> <p>Minimum number of arguments: five, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.</p>
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfFmin(mxArray **options_out, mxArray *func,                 mxArray *x1, mxArray *x2,                 mxArray *options_in, ...);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *x1, *x2;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *options_in, *P1, *P2; /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *options_out = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *x = NULL;         /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;x, mlfFmin(NULL,mxCreateString("func"),                     x1,x2,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;x, mlfFmin(NULL,mxCreateString("func"),                     x1,x2,options_in,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;x, mlfFmin(NULL,mxCreateString("func"),                     x1,x2,options_in,P1,P2,...,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;x, mlfFmin(&amp;options_out,mxCreateString("func"),                     x1,x2,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;x, mlfFmin(&amp;options_out,mxCreateString("func"),                     x1,x2,options_in,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;x, mlfFmin(&amp;options_out,mxCreateString("func"),                     x1,x2,options_in,P1,P2,...,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>x = fmin('func',x1,x2) x = fmin('func',x1,x2,options) x = fmin('func',x1,x2,options,P1,P2,...) [x,options] = fmin(...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	<p>MATLAB <code>fmin</code>      Calling Conventions</p>

# mlfFmins

---

**Purpose** Minimize a function of several variables

Minimum number of arguments: five, maximum: user-defined. Terminate argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFmins(mxArray \*\*options\_out, mxArray \*func, mxArray \*x0, mxArray \*options\_in, mxArray \*grad, ...);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *x0; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *options_in, *P1, *P2; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *null_matrix = NULL; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *options_out = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&null_matrix, mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),mlfScalar(0),NULL));

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFmins(NULL,mxCreateString("func"),
                    x0,NULL,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFmins(NULL,mxCreateString("func"),
                    x0,options_in,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFmins(NULL,mxCreateString("func"),
                    x0,options_in,null_matrix,P1,P2,...,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFmins(&options_out,mxCreateString("func"),
                    x0,NULL,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFmins(&options_out,mxCreateString("func"),
                    x0,options_in,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFmins(&options_out,mxCreateString("func"),
                    x0,options_in,null_matrix,P1,P2,...,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = fmins('func',x0)
x = fmins('func',x0,options)
x = fmins('func',x0,options,[],P1,P2, ...)
[x,options] = fmins(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB fmins      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Open a file or obtain information about open files
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfFopen(mxArray **O1, mxArray **O2, mxArray *I1,                   mxArray *I2, mxArray *I3);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *format;           /* String array(s) */ mxArray *permission;      /* String array(s) */ mxArray *message, *filename; /* String array(s) */ mxArray *fid = NULL, *fids = NULL; /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;fid, mlfFopen(NULL, NULL, filename, permission, NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;fid,           mlfFopen(&amp;message, NULL, filename, permission, format)); mlfAssign(&amp;fids,           mlfFopen(NULL, NULL, mxCreateString("all"), NULL, NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;filename, mlfFopen(&amp;permission, &amp;format, fid, NULL, NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>fid = fopen(filename, permission) [fid, message] = fopen(filename, permission, format) fids = fopen('all') [filename, permission, format] = fopen(fid)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB fopen      Calling Conventions

# mlfFormat

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Control the output display format
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>void mlfFormat(mxArray *format, mxArray *precision);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *format, *precision; /* String array(s) */  mlfFormat(NULL, NULL); mlfFormat(format, NULL); mlfFormat(format, precision);</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>format format(<i>format</i>) format(<i>format</i>, <i>precision</i>)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB format      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Write formatted data to file  Minimum number of arguments: two; maximum number of input arguments: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfFprintf(mxArray *in1, mxArray *in2, ...);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *format;           /* String array(s) */ mxArray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *fid;              /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *count = NULL, *R = NULL; /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;count, mlfFprintf(fid,format,A,..,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;R, mlfFprintf(format,A,...,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>count = fprintf(fid,format,A,...) fprintf(format,A,...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB fprintf      Calling Conventions

# mlfFread

---

**Purpose** Read binary data from file

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFread(mxArray \*\*count, mxArray \*fid, mxArray \*size, mxArray \*precision, mxArray \*skip);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *precision;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *fid, *size;         /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *skip;              /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *count = NULL;      /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *A = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&A, mlfFread(&count, fid, size, precision, NULL));
mlfAssign(&A, mlfFread(&count, fid, size, precision, skip));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [A, count] = fread(fid, size, *precision*)  
[A, count] = fread(fid, size, *precision*, skip)

**See Also** MATLAB fread      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Determine frequency spacing for frequency response
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfFreqspace(mxArray **f2, mxArray *n, mxArray *whole_str);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *x;           /* Dimension vector */ mxArray *n, *N;       /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *f2 = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *y1 = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *f1 = NULL, *x1 = NULL, *f = NULL; /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;f1, mlfFreqspace(&amp;f2,n,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;f1, mlfFreqspace(&amp;f2,mlfHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;x1, mlfFreqspace(&amp;y1,n,mxCreateString("meshgrid"))); mlfAssign(&amp;x1, mlfFreqspace(&amp;y1,     mlfHorzcat(m,n,NULL),mxCreateString("meshgrid"))); mlfAssign(&amp;f, mlfFreqspace(NULL,N,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;f, mlfFreqspace(NULL,N,mxCreateString("whole")));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>[f1,f2] = freqspace(n) [f1,f2] = freqspace([m n]) [x1,y1] = freqspace(...,'meshgrid') f = freqspace(N) f = freqspace(N,'whole')</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>freqspace</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfFrewind

---

**Purpose** Rewind an open file

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFrewind(mxArray \*fid);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *fid;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;     /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&R, mlfFrewind(fid));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** frewind(fid)

**See Also** MATLAB fid      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Read formatted data from file
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfFscanf(mxArray **count, mxArray *fid, mxArray *format,                   mxArray *size);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *format;          /* String array(s) */ mxArray *fid;            /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *size;           /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *count = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *A = NULL;       /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;A, mlfFscanf(NULL, fid, format, NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;A, mlfFscanf(&amp;count, fid, format, size));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>A = fscanf(fid, format) [A, count] = fscanf(fid, format, size)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>fscanf</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfFseek

---

**Purpose** Set file position indicator

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFseek(mxArray \*fid, mxArray \*offset, mxArray \*origin);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *origin;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *fid, *offset;    /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *status = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&status, mlfFseek(fid,offset,origin));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** status = fseek(fid,offset,origin)

**See Also** MATLAB fseek      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Get file position indicator

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFtell (mxArray \*fid);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *fid;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *position = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&position, mlfFtell(fid));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** position = ftell(fid)

**See Also** MATLAB ftell      Calling Conventions

# mlfFull

---

**Purpose** Convert sparse matrix to full matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFull(mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *A = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&A, mlfFull(S));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** A = full(S)

**See Also** MATLAB full      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Evaluate functions of a matrix
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfFunm(mxArray **esterr, mxArray *X, mxArray *function);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *esterr = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFunm(NULL,X,mxCreateString("function"))); mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfFunm(&amp;esterr,X,mxCreateString("function")));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>Y = funm(X,'function') [Y,esterr] = funm(X,'function')</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>funm</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfFwrite

---

**Purpose** Write binary data to a file

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfFwrite(mxArray \*fid, mxArray \*A, mxArray \*precision,  
mxArray \*skip);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *precision;          /* String array(s) */  
mxArray *fid, *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *skip;              /* Optional input argument(s) */  
mxArray *count = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&count, mlfFwrite(fid,A,precision,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&count, mlfFwrite(fid,A,precision,skip));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** count = fwrite(fid,A,*precision*)  
count = fwrite(fid,A,*precision*,skip)

**See Also** MATLAB fwrite      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Zero of a function of one variable

Minimum number of arguments: five; maximum number of arguments: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfFzero(mxArray **fval, mxArray **exitflag,
                 mxArray **output, mxArray *Func,
                 mxArray *x, ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *func, *x0;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *options, *P1, *P2;   /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *fval, *exitflag, *output; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;           /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(NULL, NULL, NULL, func, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(NULL, NULL, NULL, func, x0, options, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    func, x, options, P1, P2, ..., NULL));

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, NULL, NULL, func, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, NULL, NULL, func, x0, options, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, NULL, NULL,
                    func, x, options, P1, P2, ..., NULL));

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, &exitflag, NULL, func, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, &exitflag, NULL,
                    func, x0, options, NULL));

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, &exitflag, NULL,
                    func, x, options, P1, P2, ..., NULL));

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, &exitflag, &output, func, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, &exitflag, &output,
                    func, x0, options, NULL));

mlfAssign(&x, mlfFzero(&fval, &exitflag, &output,
                    func, x, options, P1, P2, ..., NULL));
```

# mlfFzero

---

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = fzero(fun,x0)
x = fzero(fun,x0,options)
x = fzero(fun,x0,options,P1,P2,...)
[x,fval] = fzero(...)
[x,fval,exitflag] = fzero(...)
[x,fval,exitflag,output] = fzero(...)
```

## **See Also**

MATLAB fzero      Calling Conventions

.

# mfgamma, mfgammainc, mfgammaIn

**Purpose** Gamma functions

**C Prototype**

```
mfxArray *mfgamma(mfxArray *A, mfxArray *DoNotUse);  
mfxArray *mfgammainc(mfxArray *X, mfxArray *A);  
mfxArray *mfgammaIn(mfxArray *X);
```

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mfxArray *A, X; /* Input argument(s) */  
mfxArray *Y = NULL; /* Return value */  
  
mfgammaAssign(&Y, mfgamma(A,NULL)); /* Gamma function accepts only */  
/* one argument */  
mfgammaAssign(&Y, mfgammainc(X,A)); /* Incomplete gamma function */  
mfgammaAssign(&Y, mfgammaIn(A)); /* Logarithm of gamma function */
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = gamma(A) /* Gamma function */  
Y = gammainc(X,A) /* Incomplete gamma function */  
Y = gammaIn(A) /* Logarithm of gamma function */
```

**See Also** MATLAB gamma, gammainc, gammaInCalling Conventions

# m1fGcd

---

**Purpose** Greatest common divisor

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fGcd(mxArray \*\*C, mxArray \*\*D, mxArray \*A, mxArray \*B);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *B;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL, *D = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *G = NULL;       /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&G, m1fGcd(NULL, NULL, A, B));
m1fAssign(&G, m1fGcd(&C, &D, A, B));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
G = gcd(A,B)
[G,C,D] = gcd(A,B)
```

**See Also** MATLAB gcd      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Get field of structure array  Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mflGetfield(mxArray *in1, mxArray *in2, ...);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *s;                /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *i, *j, *k;       /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *f = NULL;        /* Return value */  mflAssign(&amp;f, mflGetfield(s,mxCreateString("field"),NULL)); mflAssign(&amp;f, mflGetfield(s,                         mflCellhcat(i,j,NULL),                         mxCreateString("field"),                         mflCellhcat(k,NULL),                         NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>f = getfield(s,'field') f = getfield(s,{i,j},'field',{k})</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>getfield</code> Calling Conventions

# m1fGmres

---

## **Purpose**

Generalized Minimum Residual method (with restarts)

Minimum number of arguments: twelve, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

## **C Prototype**

```
mxArray *m1fGmres(mxArray **flag, mxArray **relres, mxArray **iter,  
                 mxArray **resvec, mxArray *A, mxArray *b,  
                 mxArray *restart, mxArray *tol, mxArray *maxit,  
                 mxArray *M1, mxArray *M2, mxArray *x0,...);
```

**C Syntax**

```

#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *b, *restart;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *maxit;             /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M, *M1, M2, x0;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag=NULL,*relres=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *iter=NULL,*resvec=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;               /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(&flag,NULL,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(&flag,&relres,NULL,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(&flag,&relres,&iter,NULL,
                    A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));
m1fAssign(&x, m1fGmres(&flag,&relres,&iter,&resvec,
                    A,b,tol,restart,maxit,M1,M2,x0,NULL));

```

# mfgmres

---

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = gmres(A,b,restart)
gmres(A,b,restart,tol)
gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit)
gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M)
gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2)
gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag] = gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres] = gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter] = gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter,resvec] = gmres(A,b,restart,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
```

## **See Also**

MATLAB gmres      Calling Conventions

**Purpose**

Numerical gradient

Minimum number of arguments: four, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mIfGradient(mIfVarargoutList *varargout, mxArray *f, ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"
```

```
mxArray *F;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *h, *h1;     /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *FY = NULL;  /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *FX = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(NULL,F,NULL,NULL));
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(NULL,F,h,NULL));
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(&FY,F,NULL,NULL));
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(&FY,F,h,NULL));
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(&FY,F,h1,h2));
```

```
mIfGradient(mIfVarargout(&FX,NULL),F,NULL,NULL);
mIfGradient(mIfVarargout(&FX,&FY,NULL),F,h,NULL);
mIfGradient(mIfVarargout(&FX,&FY,&Fz,...,NULL),F,NULL,NULL);
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(mIfVarargout(&I,&J,NULL)&FY,F,h,NULL));
mIfAssign(&FX, mIfGradient(mIfVarargout(&I,&J,NULL)&FY,F,h1,h2));
```

```
mIfInd2sub(mIfVarargout(&I,&J,NULL),siz,IND);
mIfInd2sub(mIfVarargout(&I1,I2,I3,...,NULL),siz,IND);
```

---

**Note** With pure varargout functions, do not use the first output argument as the return value for the function. Pass all output arguments to mIfVarargout(). You do not need to use mIfAssign() to assign a return value.

---

# mfgGradient

---

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
FX = gradient(F)  
[FX,FY] = gradient(F)  
[Fx,Fy,Fz,...] = gradient(F)  
[...] = gradient(F,h)  
[...] = gradient(F,h1,h2,...)
```

## **See Also**

MATLAB [gradient](#)    [Calling Conventions](#)

<b>Purpose</b>	Data gridding
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfGriddata(mxArray **YI, mxArray **ZI, mxArray *x,                     mxArray *y, mxArray *z, mxArray *xi,                     mxArray *yi);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *x, *y, *z;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *xi, *yi;           /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *XI, *YI, *ZI;  mlfAssign(&amp;ZI, mlfGriddata(NULL, NULL, x, y, z, XI, YI)); mlfAssign(&amp;XI, mlfGriddata(&amp;YI, &amp;ZI, x, y, z, xi, yi));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>ZI = griddata(x,y,z,XI,YI) [XI,YI,ZI] = griddata(x,y,z,xi,yi)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB griddata    Calling Conventions

# mlfHadamard

---

**Purpose** Hadamard matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfHadamard(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *H = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&H, mlfHadamard(n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** H = hadamard(n)

**See Also** MATLAB hadamard Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Hankel matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fHankel(mxArray \*c, mxArray \*r);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *c;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *r;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *H = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&H, m1fHankel(c, NULL));
m1fAssign(&H, m1fHankel(c, r));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
H = hankel(c)
H = hankel(c,r)
```

**See Also** MATLAB hankel      Calling Conventions

# mlfHess

---

**Purpose**                   Hessenberg form of a matrix

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*mlfHess(mxArray \*\*H, mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax**                #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;                                   /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *H = NULL, *P = NULL;           /* Optional output argument
                                          and return value*/
```

```
mlfAssign(&P, mlfHess(&H,A));
mlfAssign(&H, mlfHess(NULL,A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**         [P,H] = hess(A)  
                          H = hess(A)

**See Also**                MATLAB hess            Calling Conventions

**Purpose** IEEE hexadecimal to decimal number conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fHex2dec(mxAarray \*hex\_value);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *hex_value;      /* Hexadecimal integer or string array */  
mxArray *d = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&d, m1fHex2dec(hex_value));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** d = hex2dec('hex\_value')

**See Also** MATLAB hex2dec Calling Conventions

# mlfHex2num

---

**Purpose** Hexadecimal to double precision number conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfHex2num(mxArray \*hex\_value);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *hex_value;    /* String array(s) */
mxArray *f = NULL;    /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&f, mlfHex2num(hex_value));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
f = hex2num('hex_value')
```

**See Also** MATLAB hex2num    Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Hilbert matrix
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfHilb(mxArray *n);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *H = NULL;   /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;H, mlfHilb(n));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>H = hilb(n)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>hilb</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfHorzcat

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Horizontal concatenation.  Minimum number of arguments: one, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfHorzcat(mxArray *A, ...);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A,           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *B, *C;       /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *R = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;R, mlfHorzcat(A,B,C,...,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>[A,B,C...] horzcat(A,B,C...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB horzcat      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Imaginary unit
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfI(void);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *R = NULL;          /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;R, mlfI());</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>i</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>i</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfcubic

---

**Purpose**

One-dimensional cubic Interpolation

This MATLAB 4 function has been subsumed into `mlfInterp1`.

**See Also**

MATLAB `interp1`    Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Inverse one-dimensional fast Fourier transform
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfIfft(mxArray *X, mxArray *n, mxArray *dim);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;                /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *n, *dim;          /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *null_matrix = NULL; /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *y = NULL;         /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;y, mlfIfft(X,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;y, mlfIfft(X,n,NULL));  mlfAssign(&amp;null_matrix, mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),mlfScalar(0),NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;y, mlfIfft(X,null_matrix,dim));  mlfAssign(&amp;y, mlfIfft(X,n,dim));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>y = ifft(X) y = ifft(X,n) y = ifft(X,[],dim) y = ifft(X,n,dim)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>ifft</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfifft2

---

**Purpose** Inverse two-dimensional fast Fourier transform

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfIfft2(mxArray \*X, mxArray \*m, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *m, *n;      /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfIfft2(X,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfIfft2(X,m,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**  
Y = ifft2(X)  
Y = ifft2(X,m,n)

**See Also** MATLAB ifft2      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Inverse multidimensional fast Fourier transform

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfIfftn(mxArray \*X, mxArray \* siz);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *siz;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfIfftn(X, NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfIfftn(X, siz));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = ifftn(X)  
Y = ifftn(X,siz)

**See Also** MATLAB ifftn                      Calling Conventions

# mlfImag

---

**Purpose**                    Imaginary part of a complex number

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*mlfImag(mxAarray \*Z);

**C Syntax**                #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Z;                    /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;            /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&Y, mlfImag(Z));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**                Y = imag(Z)

**See Also**                MATLAB imag                Calling Conventions



# mlfInf

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Infinity
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfInf();</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *R = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;R, mlfInf());</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>Inf</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<code>MATLAB inf</code> <code>Calling Conventions</code>

<b>Purpose</b>	Detect points inside a polygonal region
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfInpolygon(mxArray *X, mxArray *Y, mxArray *xv,                       mxArray *yv);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X, *Y, *xv, *yv; /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *IN = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;IN, mlfInpolygon(X,Y,xv,yv));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>IN = inpolygon(X,Y,xv,yv)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB inpolygon Calling Conventions

# mlfInt2str

---

**Purpose** Integer to string conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfInt2str(mxArray \*N);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *N;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *str = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfInt2str(N));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** str = int2str(N)

**See Also** MATLAB int2str    Calling Conventions

**Purpose** One-dimensional data interpolation (table lookup)

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfInterp1(mxArray \*x, ...);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x, *Y, *xi;    /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *method;       /* String array(s) */
mxArray *yi = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&yi, mlfInterp1(x,Y,xi,NULL));
mlfAssign(&yi, mlfInterp1(x,Y,xi,method,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
yi = interp1(x,Y,xi)
yi = interp1(x,Y,xi,method)
```

**See Also** MATLAB interp1      Calling Conventions

# mlfInterp1q

---

**Purpose** Quick one-dimensional linear interpolation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfInterp1q(mxArray \*x, mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*xi);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x, *Y, *xi;    /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *F = NULL;     /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&F, mlfInterp1q(x,Y,xi));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** F = interp1q(x,Y,xi)

**See Also** MATLAB interp1q Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Two-dimensional data interpolation (table lookup)
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mflInterp2(mxArray *X, mxArray *Y, mxArray *Z,                     mxArray *XI, mxArray *YI, mxArray *method);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *method;           /* String array(s) */ mxArray *Z, *XI, *YI;      /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *X, *Y, *ntimes;   /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *ZI = NULL;        /* Return value */  mflAssign(&amp;ZI, mflInterp2(X,Y,Z,XI,YI,NULL)); mflAssign(&amp;ZI, mflInterp2(Z,XI,YI,NULL,NULL,NULL)); mflAssign(&amp;ZI, mflInterp2(Z,ntimes,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL)); mflAssign(&amp;ZI, mflInterp2(X,Y,Z,XI,YI,method));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>ZI = interp2(X,Y,Z,XI,YI) ZI = interp2(Z,XI,YI) ZI = interp2(Z,ntimes) ZI = interp2(X,Y,Z,XI,YI,method)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>interp2</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfInterp4

---

**Purpose**

Two-dimensional bilinear data interpolation

This MATLAB 4 function has been subsumed by `mlfInterp2` in MATLAB 5.

**See Also**

MATLAB `interp2`    Calling Conventions

**Purpose**

Two-dimensional bicubic data interpolation

This MATLAB 4 function has been subsumed by `mflInterp2` in MATLAB 5.

**See Also**

MATLAB `interp2`    Calling Conventions

# m1fInterp6

---

**Purpose**

Two-dimensional nearest neighbor interpolation

This MATLAB 4 function has been subsumed by `m1fInterp2` in MATLAB 5.

**See Also**

MATLAB `interp2`    Calling Conventions

**Purpose** One-dimensional interpolation using the fast Fourier transform method

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfInterpft(mxArray \*x, mxArray \*n, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x, *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *y = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&y, mlfInterpft(x,n,NULL));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfInterpft(x,n,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
y = interpft(x,n)
y = interpft(x,n,dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB interpft    Calling Conventions

# mlfIntersect

---

**Purpose** Set intersection of two vectors

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfIntersect(mxArray **ia, mxArray **ib, mxArray *a,  
mxArray *b, mxArray *flag);`

**C Syntax** `mlfAssign(&c, mlfIntersect(NULL,NULL,a,b,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&c, mlfIntersect(NULL,NULL,A,B,mxCreateString("rows")));  
  
mlfAssign(&c, mlfIntersect(&ia,&ib,a,b,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&c, mlfIntersect(&ia,&ib,A,B,mxCreateString("rows")));`

**MATLAB  
Syntax** `c = intersect(a,b)  
c = intersect(A,B,'rows')  
[c,ia,ib] = intersect(...)`

**See Also** MATLAB intersect                      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Matrix inverse
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfInv(mxArray *X);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;Y, mlfInv(X));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>Y = inv(X)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>inv</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfInvhilb

---

**Purpose** Inverse of the Hilbert matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfInvhilb(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *H = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&H, mlfInvhilb(n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** H = invhilb(n)

**See Also** MATLAB invhilb    Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Inverse permute the dimensions of a multidimensional array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfIpermute(mxArray \*B, mxArray \*order);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *B, *order;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *A = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&A, mlfIpermute(B,order));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** A = ipermute(B,*order*)

**See Also** MATLAB ipermute Calling Conventions

## Purpose

Detect state

Minimum number of arguments for `mlfIsequal()`: one, maximum: user-defined. Terminate argument list with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
mxArray *mlfIsceil(mxArray *C);
mxArray *mlfIsceilstr(mxArray *s);
mxArray *mlfIschar(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsempty(mxArray *S);
mxArray *mlfIsequal(mxArray *A, mxArray *B, ...);
mxArray *mlfIsfield(mxArray *s, mxArray *f);
mxArray *mlfIsfinite(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsieee(void);
mxArray *mlfIsinf(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsletter(mxArray *str);
mxArray *mlfIslogical(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsnan(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsnumeric(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsprime(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsreal(mxArray *A);
mxArray *mlfIsspace(mxArray *str);
mxArray *mlfIssparse(mxArray *S);
mxArray *mlfIsstruct(mxArray *S);
mxArray *mlfIsstudent(void);
mxArray *mlfIsunix(void);
mxArray *mlfIsvms(void);
```

**C Syntax**

```

#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *str;           /* String array(s) */
mxArray *A, *B, *C, *S; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL, *TF = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsceil(C));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsceilstr(S));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIschar(S));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsieee());
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsEmpty(A));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsequal(A,B,NULL)); // Terminate arg list with NULL
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsfield(S,mxCreateString("field")));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfIsfinite(A));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfIsinf(A));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfIsletter(mxCreateString("str")));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIslogical(A));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfIsnan(A));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsnumeric(A));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfIsprime(A));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsreal(A));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfIsspace(mxCreateString("str")));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIssparse(S));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsstruct(S));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsstudent());
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsunix());
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsvms());

```

## **MATLAB Syntax**

<code>k = iscell(C)</code>	<code>k = islogical(A)</code>
<code>k = iscellstr(S)</code>	<code>k = isnumeric(A)</code>
<code>k = ischar(S)</code>	<code>TF = isnan(A)</code>
<code>k = isempty(A)</code>	<code>TF = isprime(A)</code>
<code>k = isequal(A,B,...)</code>	<code>k = isreal(A)</code>
<code>k = isfield(S,'field')</code>	<code>TF = isspace('str')</code>
<code>k = isieee</code>	<code>k = issparse(S)</code>
<code>TF = isfinite(A)</code>	<code>k = isstruct(S)</code>
<code>TF = isinf(A)</code>	<code>k = isstudent</code>
<code>TF = isletter('str')</code>	<code>k = isunix</code>
	<code>k = isvms</code>

## **See Also**

MATLAB is\*

Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Detect an object of a given class
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mflIsa(mxArray *obj, mxArray *class_name);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray class_name;          /* String array(s) */ mxArray obj;                 /* Required input argument(s) */  mflAssign(&amp;K, mflIsa(obj, class_name));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>K = isa(obj, 'class_name')</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB isa      Calling Conventions

# mlfismember

---

**Purpose** Detect members of a set

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfIsmember(mxArray \*a, mxArray \*S, mxArray \*rows);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *a, *A, *S;          /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsmember(a,S,NULL));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfIsmember(A,S,mxCreateString("rows")));
```

**MATLAB** k = ismember(a,S)

**Syntax** k = ismember(A,S,'rows')

**See Also** MATLAB ismember Calling Conventions

**Purpose**

Detect strings

This MATLAB 4 function has been renamed `mflIsChar` (`mflIs*`) in MATLAB 5.

**See Also**

MATLAB `ischar`      Calling Conventions

# mlfJ

---

**Purpose**            Imaginary unit

**C Prototype**      mxArray \*mlfJ(void);

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *R = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&R, mlfJ());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**            j

**See Also**            MATLAB j            Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Kronecker tensor product
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfKron(mxArray *X, mxArray *Y);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X, *Y;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *K = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;K, mlfKron(X,Y));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>K = kron(X,Y)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>kron</code> Calling Conventions

# lasterr

---

**Purpose** Last error message

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mLfLasterr(mxArray \*msg);

**C Syntax** include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *msg;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *str = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mLfAssign(&str, mLfLasterr());
str = mLfLasterr(mxCreateString(""));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** str = lasterr  
lasterr('')

**See Also** MATLAB lasterr      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Least common multiple
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfLcm(mxArray *A, mxArray *B);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A, *B;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *L = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;L, mlfLcm(A,B));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>L = lcm(A,B)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>lcm</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfLegendre

---

**Purpose** Associated Legendre functions

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLegendre(mxArray \*n, mxArray \*X, mxArray \*sch\_str);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n, *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *P = NULL, *S = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&P, mlfLegendre(n,X,NULL));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfLegendre(n,X,mxCreateString("sch")));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** P = legendre(n,X)  
S = legendre(n,X,'sch')

**See Also** MATLAB legendre Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Length of vector

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLength(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *n = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&n, mlfLength(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** n = length(X)

**See Also** MATLAB length      Calling Conventions

# mlfLin2mu

---

**Purpose** Linear to mu-law conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLin2mu(mxArray \*y);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *y;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *mu = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&mu, mlfLin2mu(y));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** mu = lin2mu(y)

**See Also** MATLAB lin2mu      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Generate linearly spaced vectors
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *mflinspace(mxAarray *a, mxArray *b, mxArray *n);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *a, *b;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *n;              /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *y = NULL;      /* Return value */  mflAssign(&amp;y, mflinspace(a,b,NULL)); mflAssign(&amp;y, mflinspace(a,b,n));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>y = linspace(a,b) y = linspace(a,b,n)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>linspace</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfLoad

---

## Purpose

Load variables from disk.

Minimum number of arguments: one; maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with NULL.

## C Prototype

```
void mlfLoad(mxArray *fname, ... );
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *fname;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *x, *y, *z;      /* Output arguments */

mlfLoad(fname, "X", &x, NULL);
mlfLoad(fname, "X", &x, /* Name/variable pairs */
         "Y", &y,
         "Z", &z,
         ...,
         NULL); /* Terminate with a NULL */
```

---

**Note** `mlfLoad()` uses a nonstandard calling convention. You specify the arguments in pairs: the name of the variable whose value you want to load from disk and the address of a variable in which you want this value to be stored. Specify the variable to load is specified as a standard C char pointer. You can specify as many of these pairs as you want; terminate the argument list with a NULL.

---

## MATLAB Syntax

```
load fname X
load fname X,Y,Z
load fname X,Y,Z...
```

## See Also

MATLAB load      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Natural logarithm
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mflLog(mxArray *X);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */  mflAssign(&amp;Y, mflLog(X));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>Y = log(X)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB log      Calling Conventions

# mlfLog2

---

**Purpose** Base 2 logarithm and dissect floating-point numbers into exponent and mantissa

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLog2(mxArray \*\*E, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *E = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL, *F = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfLog2(NULL,X));
mlfAssign(&F, mlfLog2(&E,X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**  
Y = log2(X)  
[F,E] = log2(X)

**See Also** MATLAB log2      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Common (base 10) logarithm
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mflLog10(mxArray *X);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */  mflAssign(&amp;Y, mflLog10(X));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>Y = log10(X)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>log10</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfLogical

---

**Purpose** Convert numeric values to logical

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLogical(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *K = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&K, mlfLogical(A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** K = logical(A)

**See Also** MATLAB logical      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Matrix logarithm

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mflLogm(mxAarray \*\*esterr, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *esterr = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mflAssign(&Y, mflLogm(NULL,X));
mflAssign(&Y, mflLogm(&esterr,X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = logm(X)
[Y,esterr] = logm(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB logm      Calling Conventions

# mlfLogspace

---

**Purpose** Generate logarithmically spaced vectors

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLogspace(mxArray \*a, mxArray \*b, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *a, *b, *n, *pi; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *y = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&y, mlfLogspace(a,b,NULL));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfLogspace(a,b,n));
mlfAssign(&y, mlfLogspace(a,pi,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
y = logspace(a,b)
y = logspace(a,b,n)
y = logspace(a,pi)
```

**See Also** MATLAB logspace    Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Convert string to lower case

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfLower(mxArray \*str);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *str;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *t = NULL;     /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&t, mlfLower(str));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** t = lower('str')

**See Also** MATLAB lower      Calling Conventions

# mflscov

---

**Purpose** Least squares solution in the presence of known covariance

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mflscov(mxArray \*\*dx, mxArray \*A, mxArray \*b, mxArray \*V);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *b, *V;      /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dx = NULL;     /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mflAssign(&x, mflscov(NULL,A,b,V));
mflAssign(&x, mflscov(&dx,A,b,V));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** x = lscov(A,b,V)  
[x,dx] = lscov(A,b,V)

**See Also** MATLAB lscov      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** LU matrix factorization

**C Prototype** `extern mxArray *mflLu(mxAarray **U, mxArray **P,  
mxArray *X, mxArray *thresh);`

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxArray *X;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *thresh;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *U = NULL, *P = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *L = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mflAssign(&L, mflLu(&U,NULL,X,NULL));
mflAssign(&L, mflLu(&U,&P,X,NULL));
mflAssign(&L, mflLu(NULL,NULL,X,NULL));
mflAssign(&L, mflLu(NULL,NULL,X,thresh));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
[L,U] = lu(X)
[L,U,P] = lu(X)
lu(X)
lu(X,thresh)
```

**See Also** MATLAB `lu`      Calling Conventions

# mlfLuinc

---

**Purpose** Incomplete LU matrix factorizations

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfLuinc(mxArray **U,  
                  mxArray **P,  
                  mxArray *X,  
                  mxArray *droptol);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *X; /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *droptol, *options; /* Optional input argument(s) */  
mxArray *U = NULL, P = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */  
mxArray *L = NULL; /* Return value */  
  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(NULL, NULL, X, mxCreateString("0")));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(&U, NULL, X, mxCreateString("0")));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(&U, &P, X, mxCreateString("0")));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(NULL, NULL, X, droptol));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(NULL, NULL, X, options));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(&U, NULL, X, options));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(&U, NULL, X, droptol));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(&U, &P, X, options));  
mlfAssign(&L, mlfLuinc(&U, &P, X, droptol));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
luinc(X, '0')  
[L,U] = luinc(X, '0')  
[L,U,P] = luinc(X, '0')  
luinc(X, droptol)  
luinc(X, options)  
[L,U] = luinc(X, options)  
[L,U] = luinc(X, droptol)  
[L,U,P] = luinc(X, options)  
[L,U,P] = luinc(X, droptol)
```

**See Also** MATLAB luinc      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Magic square

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMagic(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *M = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&M, mlfMagic(n));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** M = magic(n)

**See Also** MATLAB magic      Calling Conventions

# mlfMat2str

---

**Purpose** Convert a matrix into a string

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMat2str(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *str = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfMat2str(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfMat2str(A,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
str = mat2str(A)
str = mat2str(A,n)
```

**See Also** MATLAB mat2str    Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Maximum elements of an array
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfMax(mxArray **I, mxArray *A, mxArray *B, mxArray *dim);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *B, *dim;     /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *I = NULL;    /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *C = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfMax(NULL,A,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfMax(NULL,A,B,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfMax(NULL,                     A,                     mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),NULL),                     dim));  mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfMax(&amp;I,A,NULL,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfMax(&amp;I,A,B,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;C, mlfMax(&amp;I,                     A,                     mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),NULL),                     dim));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>C = max(A) C = max(A,B) C = max(A,[],dim) [C,I] = max(...)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB max      Calling Conventions

# mlfMean

---

**Purpose** Average or mean value of arrays

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMean(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&M, mlfMean(A, NULL));
mlfAssign(&M, mlfMean(A, dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** M = mean(A)  
M = mean(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB mean      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Median value of arrays

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMedian(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&M, mlfMedian(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&M, mlfMedian(A,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** M = median(A)  
M = median(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB median      Calling Conventions

# mlfMeshgrid

---

**Purpose** Generate X and Y matrices for three-dimensional plots

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMeshgrid(mxArray \*\*Y, mxArray \*\*Z, mxArray \*x,  
mxArray \*y, mxArray \*z);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *y, *z;      /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y;          /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *Z;          /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *X = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&X, mlfMeshgrid(&Y, NULL, x, y, NULL));
mlfAssign(&X, mlfMeshgrid(&Y, NULL, x, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&X, mlfMeshgrid(&Y, &Z, x, y, z));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
[X,Y] = meshgrid(x,y)
[X,Y] = meshgrid(x)
[X,Y,Z] = meshgrid(x,y,z)
```

**See Also** MATLAB meshgrid Calling Conventions

**Purpose** The name of the currently running M-file

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMfilename();

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *R = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&R, mlfMfilename());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** mfilename

**See Also** MATLAB mfilename Calling Conventions

# mlfMin

---

**Purpose** Minimum elements of an array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMin(mxArray \*\*I, mxArray \*A, mxArray \*B, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *B, *dim;     /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *I;           /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *C = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfMin(NULL,A,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&C, mlfMin(NULL,A,B,NULL));
mlfAssign(&C, mlfMin(NULL,
                    A,
                    mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),NULL),
                    dim));
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfMin(&I,A,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&C, mlfMin(&I,A,B,NULL));
mlfAssign(&C, mlfMin(&I,
                    A,
                    mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0),NULL),
                    dim));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
C = min(A)
C = min(A,B)
C = min(A,[],dim)
[C,I] = min(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB min      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Modulus (signed remainder after division)
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfMod(mxArray *X, mxArray *Y);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X, *Y;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *M = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;M, mlfMod(X,Y));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>M = mod(X,Y)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>mod</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfMu2lin

---

**Purpose** Mu-law to linear conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfMu2lin(mxAarray \*mu);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *mu;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *y = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&y, mlfMu2lin(mu));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** y = mu2lin(mu)

**See Also** MATLAB mu2lin      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Not-a-Number
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *m1fNan();</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *R = NULL;      /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;R, m1fNan());</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	NaN
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB NaN      Calling Conventions

# mIfNargchk

---

**Purpose** Check number of input arguments

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfNargchk(mxArray \*low, mxArray \*high, mxArray \*number);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *low, *high, *number; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *msg = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&msg, mIfNargchk(low,high,number));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** msg = nargchk(*low,high*,number)

**See Also** MATLAB nargchk Calling Conventions

**Purpose** All combinations of the  $n$  elements in  $v$  taken  $k$  at a time

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfNchoosek(mxArray \*v, mxArray \*k);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *v;           /* Required input vector of length n */
mxArray *k;           /* Required input scalar, group size */
mxArray *C = NULL;    /* Output array of combinations */

mlfAssign(&C, mlfNchoosek(v,k));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** C = nchoosek(v,k)

**See Also** MATLAB nchoosek Calling Conventions

# mlfNdims

---

**Purpose**                Number of array dimensions

**C Prototype**        mxArray \*mlfNdims(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&n, mlfNdims(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**              n = ndims(A)

**Description**        This function always returns 2 for version 1.2 of the C Math Library.

**See Also**            MATLAB [ndims](#)        [Calling Conventions](#)

**Purpose** Next power of two

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fNextpow2(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;   /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&p, m1fNextpow2(A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** p = nextpow2(A)

**See Also** MATLAB nextpow2 Calling Conventions

# mlfNnls

---

**Purpose** Nonnegative least squares

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfNnls(mxArray **w, mxArray *A, mxArray *b, mxArray *tol);`

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxArray *A, *b;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *w = NULL;     /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;     /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&x, mlfNnls(NULL,A,b,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfNnls(NULL,A,b,tol));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfNnls(&w,A,b,NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfNnls(&w,A,b,tol));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
x = nnls(A,b)
x = nnls(A,b,tol)
[x,w] = nnls(A,b)
[x,w] = nnls(A,b,tol)
```

**See Also** MATLAB `nnls`      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Number of nonzero matrix elements
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfNnz(mxArray *X);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *n = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;n, mlfNnz(X));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>n = nnz(X)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>nnz</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfNonzeros

---

**Purpose** Nonzero matrix elements

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfNonzeros(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *s = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&s, mlfNonzeros(A));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** s = nonzeros(A)

**See Also** MATLAB nonzeros Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Vector and matrix norms
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *m1fNorm(mxAarray *A, mxAarray *p);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *p;           /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *n = NULL;    /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;n, m1fNorm(A,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;n, m1fNorm(A,p));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>n = norm(A) n = norm(A,p)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB norm      Calling Conventions

# mlfNormest

---

**Purpose** Two-norm estimate

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfNormest(mxArray \*\*count, mxArray \*S, mxArray \*tol);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *count = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *nrm = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&nrm, mlfNormest(NULL,S,NULL));
mlfAssign(&nrm, mlfNormest(NULL,S,tol));
mlfAssign(&nrm, mlfNormest(&count,S,NULL));
mlfAssign(&nrm, mlfNormest(&count,S,tol));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
nrm = normest(S)
nrm = normest(S,tol)
[nrm,count] = normest(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB normest      Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Current date and time
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mIfNow();</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *t = NULL;      /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;t, now());</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>t = now</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>now</code> Calling Conventions

# mIfNull

---

**Purpose** Null space of a matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfNull(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*how);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *how;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&B, mIfNull(A, NULL));
mIfAssign(&B, mIfNull(A, how));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** B = null(A)

**See Also** MATLAB null      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Convert a numeric array into a cell array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fNum2cell(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*dims);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *dims;       /* Optional input argument(s) */  
mxArray *c = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&c, m1fNum2cell(A,NULL));  
m1fAssign(&c, m1fNum2cell(A,dims));
```

**MATLAB** c = num2cell(A)

**Syntax** c = num2cell(A,dims)

**See Also** MATLAB num2cell

Calling Conventions

# mlfNum2str

---

**Purpose**                Number to string conversion

**C Prototype**        mxArray \*mlfNum2str(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*format);

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *format;                /* String array(s) */
mxArray *A;                     /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *precision;            /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *str;                   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&str, mlfNum2str(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfNum2str(A,precision));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfNum2str(A,format));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
str = num2str(A)
str = num2str(A,precision)
str = num2str(A,format)
```

**See Also**            MATLAB num2str      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Amount of storage allocated for nonzero matrix elements

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fNzmax(mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;                /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *n = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&n, m1fNzmax(S));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** n = nzmax(S)

**See Also** MATLAB nzmax      Calling Conventions

# mlfOde45, mlfOde23, mlfOde113, mlfOde15s, mlfOde23s

---

## Purpose

Solve differential equations

Minimum number of arguments: six; maximum number: user-defined.  
Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

## C Prototype

Substitute `mlfOde45`, `mlfOde23`, etc., for `solver`.

```
mxArray *solver(mxArray **yout, mlfVarargoutList *varargout,  
                mxArray *odefile, mxArray *tspan, mxArray *y0,  
                mxArray *options, ...);
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"
```

```
mxArray *func;                /* String array(s) */  
mxArray *tspan, *y0, *options; /* Input argument(s) */  
mxArray *p1, *p2;            /* Optional input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y=NULL;             /* Output arguments */  
mxArray *TE=NULL, *YE=NULL, *IE=NULL; /* Output arguments */  
mxArray *T = Null;           /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&T, solver(&Y,mlfVarargout(NULL),  
                    func,tspan,y0,NULL,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&T, solver(&Y,mlfVarargout(NULL),  
                    func,tspan,y0,options,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&T, solver(&Y,mlfVarargout(NULL),  
                    func,tspan,y0,options,p1,p2,...,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&T, solver(&Y,mlfVarargout(&TE,&YE,&IE,NULL),  
                    func,tspan,y0,options,NULL));
```

## MATLAB Syntax

```
[T,Y] = solver('F',tspan,y0)  
[T,Y] = solver('F',tspan,y0,options)  
[T,Y] = solver('F',tspan,y0,options,p1,p2...)  
[T,Y,TE,YE,IE] = solver('F',tspan,y0,options)
```

## See Also

MATLAB `ode45`, `ode23`, `ode113`, `ode15s`, `ode23s` Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Extract properties from options structure created with odeset
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mIfOdeget(mxArray *options, mxArray *name_str,                   mxArray *default);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *name_str;          /* String array(s) */ mxArray *options;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *default;          /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *o = NULL;         /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;o, mIfOdeget(options,name_str,NULL)); mIfAssign(&amp;o, mIfOdeget(options,name_str,default));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>o = odeget(options,'name') o = odeget(options,'name',default)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB odeget      Calling Conventions

# mlfOdeset

---

**Purpose** Create or alter options structure for input to ODE solvers  
Minimum number of arguments: one; maximum number: user-defined.  
Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfOdeset(mxArray \*name1, ...);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *name1, *name2;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *value1, *value2;       /* Input values */
mxArray *oldopts, *newopts;     /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *options = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&options, mlfOdeset(name1,value1,
                             name2,value2,...,NULL));
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOdeset(oldopts,name1,value1,...,NULL));
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOdeset(oldopts,newopts,NULL));
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOdeset(NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
options = odeset('name1',value1,'name2',value2,...)
options = odeset(oldopts,'name1',value1,...)
options = odeset(oldopts,newopts)
odeset
```

**See Also** MATLAB odeset      Calling Conventions



# mlfOnes

---

**Purpose** Create an array of all ones  
Minimum number of arguments: one; maximum number: user-defined.  
Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfOnes(mxArray \*n, ...);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *m, *n;           /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *d1, *d2, *d3;   /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *A;              /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&Y, mlfOnes(n,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfOnes(m,n,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfOnes(mlfHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfOnes(d1,d2,d3,...,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfOnes(mlfHorzcat(d1,d2,d3,...,NULL),NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfOnes(mlfSize(NULL,A,NULL),NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
Y = ones(n)
Y = ones(m,n)
Y = ones([m n])
Y = ones(d1,d2,d3...)
Y = ones([d1 d2 d3...])
Y = ones(size(A))
```

**See Also** MATLAB ones      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Get optimization options structure parameter values
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfOptimget(mxArray *options, mxArray *name,                     mxArray *default);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *options;          /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *default;         /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *val = NULL;      /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;val, mlfOptimget(options, NULL, NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;val, mlfOptimget(options,                             mxCreateString("param"), NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;val, mlfOptimget(options,                             mxCreateString("param"), default));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>val = optimget(options, 'param') val = optimget(options, 'param', default)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	optimset, fminbnd, fminsearch, fzero, lsqnonneg

# mlfOptimset

---

**Purpose** Create or edit optimization options parameter structure  
Minimum number of arguments: one; maximum number: user-defined.  
Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfOptimset(mxArray \*param1, ...);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *param1, *param2; /* String array(s) */
mxArray *value1, *value2; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *optimfun; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *oldopts, *newopts; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *options = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&options, mlfOptimset(param1,value1,
                               param2,value2,...,NULL));

mlfOptimset(NULL);
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOptimset(NULL));
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOptimset(optimfun,NULL));
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOptimset(oldopts,param1,value1,...,NULL));
mlfAssign(&options, mlfOptimset(oldopts,newopts,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
options = optimset('param1',value1,'param2',value2,...)
optimset
options = optimset
options = optimset(optimfun)
options = optimset(oldopts,'param1',value1,...)
options = optimset(oldopts,newopts)
```

**See Also** optimget, fminbnd, fminsearch, fzero, lsqnnoneg

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Range space of a matrix
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfOrth(mxArray *A);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfOrth(A));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>B = orth(A)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>orth</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfPascal

---

**Purpose** Pascal matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPascal(mxArray \*n, mxArray \*k);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *A = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&A, mlfPascal(n,NULL));
mlfAssign(&A, mlfPascal(n,mlfScalar(1)));
mlfAssign(&A, mlfPascal(n,mlfScalar(2)));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
A = pascal(n)
A = pascal(n,1)
A = pascal(n,2)
```

**See Also** MATLAB pascal      Calling Conventions

**Purpose**

Preconditioned Conjugate Gradients method

Minimum number of arguments: eleven; minimum number: user-defined.  
Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfPcg(mxArray **flag,  
                mxArray **relres,  
                mxArray **iter,  
                mxArray **resvec,  
                mxArray *A,  
                mxArray *b,  
                mxArray *tol,  
                mxArray *maxit,  
                mxArray *M1,  
                mxArray *M2,  
                mxArray *x0,  
                ...);
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *b; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *maxit; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M, *M1, *M2, *x0; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag=NULL, *relres=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *iter=NULL, *resvec=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(&flag, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(&flag, &relres, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(&flag, &relres, &iter, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfPcg(&flag, &relres, &iter, &resvec,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
x = pcg(A,b)
pcg(A,b,tol)
pcg(A,b,tol,maxit)
pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M)
pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2)
pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
x = pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag] = pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres] = pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter] = pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter,resvec] = pcg(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
```

**See Also**

MATLAB pcg      Calling Conventions

# mlfPerms

---

**Purpose** All possible permutations

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPerms(mxArray \* );

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *v;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *P = NULL;         /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&P, mlfPerms(v));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** P = perms(v)

**See Also** MATLAB perms      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Rearrange the dimensions of a multidimensional array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPermute(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*order);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *order;      /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *B = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfPermute(A,order));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** B = permute(A,*order*)

**See Also** MATLAB permute      Calling Conventions

# mlfPi

---

**Purpose** Ratio of a circle's circumference to its diameter  $\pi$

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPi();

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *R = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&R, mlfPi());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
pi
```

**See Also** MATLAB pi      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Moore-Penrose pseudoinverse of a matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPinv(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*tol);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfPinv(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfPinv(A,tol));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** B = pinv(A)  
B = pinv(A,tol)

**See Also** MATLAB pinv      Calling Conventions

# mlfPlanerot

---

**Purpose** Given's plane rotation.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPlanerot(mxArray \*\*y, mxArray \*x);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *y = NULL;    /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *g = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&g, mlfPlanerot(&y,x));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [g,y] = planerot(x)

**See Also** MATLAB planerot Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Transform polar or cylindrical coordinates to Cartesian
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfPol2cart(mxArray **Y, mxArray **Z_out, mxArray *THETA,                     mxArray *RHO, mxArray *Z_in);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *THETA, *RHO; /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *Z_in;       /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *Z_out = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *X = NULL;   /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;X, mlfPol2cart(&amp;Y, NULL, THETA, RHO, NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;X, mlfPol2cart(&amp;Y, &amp;Z_out, THETA, RHO, Z_in));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>[X,Y] = pol2cart(THETA,RHO) [X,Y,Z] = pol2cart(THETA,RHO,Z)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB pol2cart    Calling Conventions

# mlfPoly

---

**Purpose** Polynomial with specified roots

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPoly(mxArray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *r;          /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&p, mlfPoly(A));
mlfAssign(&p, mlfPoly(r));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** p = poly(A)  
p = poly(r)

**See Also** MATLAB poly      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Area of polygon

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPolyarea(mxArray \*X, mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *X, *Y;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *A = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&A, mlfPolyarea(X,Y,NULL));
mlfAssign(&A, mlfPolyarea(X,Y,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
A = polyarea(X,Y)
A = polyarea(X,Y,dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB polyarea    Calling Conventions

# m1fPolyder

---

**Purpose** Polynomial derivative

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fPolyder(mxArray \*\*d, mxArray \*a, mxArray \*b);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *a, *b, *p;          /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *d = NULL;          /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL, *q = NULL; /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&k, m1fPolyder(NULL,p,NULL));
m1fAssign(&k, m1fPolyder(NULL,a,b));
m1fAssign(&q, m1fPolyder(&d,b,a));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
k = polyder(p)
k = polyder(a,b)
[q,d] = polyder(b,a)
```

**See Also** MATLAB polyder      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Polynomial eigenvalue problem Minimum number of arguments: one; maximum number: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *mlfPolyeig(mxArray **E, ...);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A0, *A1;      /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *e;           /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *X = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;X, mlfPolyeig(&amp;e,A0,A1,...,NULL));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<code>[X,e] = polyeig(A0,A1,...Ap)</code>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>polyeig</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfPolyfit

---

**Purpose** Polynomial curve fitting

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPolyfit(mxArray \*\*s, mxArray \*x, mxArray \*y,  
mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x, *y, *n;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *s = NULL;          /* Optional output argument(s) */  
mxArray *p = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&p, mlfPolyfit(NULL,x,y,n));  
mlfAssign(&p, mlfPolyfit(&s,x,y,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** p = polyfit(x,y,n)  
[p,s] = polyfit(x,y,n)

**See Also** MATLAB polyfit      Calling Conventions

<b>Purpose</b>	Polynomial evaluation
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mlfPolyval(mxArray **delta, mxArray *p, mxArray *x,                     mxArray *S);</pre>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *p, *x;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *S;              /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *delta = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *y = NULL;       /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;y, mlfPolyval(NULL,p,x,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;y, mlfPolyval(&amp;delta,p,x,S));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>y = polyval(p,x) [y,delta] = polyval(p,x,S)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <a href="#">polyval</a> <a href="#">Calling Conventions</a>

# mlfPolyvalm

---

**Purpose** Matrix polynomial evaluation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfPolyvalm(mxAarray \*p, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *p, *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfPolyvalm(p,X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = polyvalm(p,X)

**See Also** MATLAB polyvalm Calling Conventions

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Base 2 power and scale floating-point numbers
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxArray *m1fPow2(mxArray *F, mxArray *E);</code>
<b>C Syntax</b>	<pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *Y, *F, *E;          /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *X = NULL;          /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;X, m1fPow2(Y,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;X, m1fPow2(F,E));</pre>
<b>MATLAB Syntax</b>	<pre>X = pow2(Y) X = pow2(F,E)</pre>
<b>See Also</b>	MATLAB <code>pow2</code> Calling Conventions

# mlfPrimes

---

**Purpose**                   Generate list of prime numbers

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*mlfPrimes(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax**                #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;                            /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;                    /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&p, mlfPrimes(n));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**                 p = primes(n)

**See Also**                MATLAB primes        Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Product of array elements

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfProd(mxArray \*A, \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *dim;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfProd(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfProd(A,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** B = prod(A)  
B = prod(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB prod      Calling Conventions

# mlfQmr

---

## Purpose

Quasi-Minimal Residual method

Minimum number of arguments: eleven, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
mxArray *mlfQmr(mxArray **flag,  
                mxArray **relres,  
                mxArray **iter,  
                mxArray **resvec,  
                mxArray *A,  
                mxArray *b,  
                mxArray *tol,  
                mxArray *maxit,  
                mxArray *M1,  
                mxArray *M2,  
                mxArray *x0,  
                ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```

#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A, *b;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *maxit;     /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *M, *M1, *M2, *x0; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag=NULL, *relres=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *iter=NULL, *resvec=NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *x = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(&flag, NULL, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(&flag, &relres, NULL, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(&flag, &relres, &iter, NULL,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));
mlfAssign(&x, mlfQmr(&flag, &relres, &iter, &resvec,
                    A, b, tol, maxit, M1, M2, x0, NULL));

```

## **MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = qmr(A,b)
qmr(A,b,tol)
qmr(A,b,tol,maxit)
qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1)
qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2)
qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
x = qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag] = qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres] = qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter] = qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
[x,flag,relres,iter,resvec] = qmr(A,b,tol,maxit,M1,M2,x0)
```

## **See Also**

MATLAB `qmr`

Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Orthogonal-triangular decomposition

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfQr(mxArray **R, mxArray **E,  
                  mxArray *in1, mxArray *in2, mxArray *in3);`

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxArray *X;                          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL, *E = NULL;      /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *Q = NULL, *A = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfQr(&R, NULL, X, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfQr(&R, &E, X, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfQr(&R, NULL, X, mlfScalar(0), NULL));
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfQr(&R, &E, X, mlfScalar(0), NULL));
mlfAssign(&A, mlfQr(NULL, NULL, X, NULL, NULL));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
[Q,R] = qr(X)
[Q,R,E] = qr(X)
[Q,R] = qr(X,0)
[Q,R,E] = qr(X,0)
A = qr(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB `qr`                    Calling Conventions

# mlfQrdelete

---

**Purpose** Delete column from QR factorization

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfQrdelete(mxArray \*\*R\_out, mxArray \*Q\_in, mxArray \*R\_in, mxArray \*j);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Q_in, *R_in, *j; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *R_out = NULL; /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *Q = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfQrdelete(&R_out,Q_in,R_in,j));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [Q,R] = qrdelete(Q,R,j);

**See Also** MATLAB qrdelete Calling Conventions

- Purpose** Insert column in QR factorization
- C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfQrinsert(mxArray \*\*R\_out, mxArray \*Q\_in, mxArray \*R\_in, mxArray \*j, mxArray \*x);
- C Syntax**
- ```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *Q_in, *R_in, *j, *x; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *R_out = NULL;      /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *Q = NULL;          /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&Q, mlfQrinsert(&R_out,Q_in,R_in,j,x));
```
- MATLAB Syntax** [Q,R] = qrinsert(Q,R,j,x)
- See Also** MATLAB qrinsert Calling Conventions

# m1fQuad, m1fQuad8

---

**Purpose** Numerical evaluation of integrals

Minimum number of arguments: six, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list with a NULL.

**C Prototype**

```
m1fArray *m1fQuad(m1fArray **cnt, m1fArray *funfcn, m1fArray *a,  
                 m1fArray *b, m1fArray *tol, m1fArray *trace, ...);  
m1fArray *m1fQuad8(m1fArray **cnt, m1fArray *funfcn, m1fArray *a,  
                  m1fArray *b, m1fArray *tol, m1fArray *trace, ...);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
m1fArray *func;           /* String array(s) */  
m1fArray *a, *b, *tol;    /* Required input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *trace, *P1, *P2; /* Optional input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *q = NULL;      /* Return value */  
  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad(NULL, func, a, b, NULL, NULL, NULL));  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad(NULL, func, a, b, tol, NULL, NULL));  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad(NULL, func, a, b, tol, trace, NULL));  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad(NULL, func, a, b, tol, trace, P1, P2, ..., NULL));  
  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad8(NULL, func, a, b, NULL, NULL, NULL));  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad8(NULL, func, a, b, tol, NULL, NULL));  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad8(NULL, func, a, b, tol, trace, NULL));  
m1fAssign(&q, m1fQuad8(NULL, func, a, b, tol, trace, P1, P2, ..., NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
q = quad('fun', a, b)  
q = quad('fun', a, b, tol)  
q = quad('fun', a, b, tol, trace)  
q = quad('fun', a, b, tol, trace, P1, P2, ...)  
q = quad8(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB quad, quad8 Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | QZ factorization for generalized eigenvalues                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <pre>mxArray *m1fQz(mxArray **BB, mxArray **Q, mxArray **Z, mxArray **V,                mxArray *A, mxArray *B);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A, *B;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *BB = NULL, *Q = NULL; /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *Z = NULL, *V=NULL;  /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *AA = NULL;        /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;AA, m1fQz(&amp;BB,&amp;Q,&amp;Z,&amp;V,A,B));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>[AA,BB,Q,Z,V] = qz(A,B)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB qz                      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

# mlfRand

---

**Purpose** Uniformly distributed random numbers and arrays

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRand(mxArray \*n, ...);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *m, *n, *p, *A;          /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL, *s = NULL;   /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(n,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(m,n,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(mlfHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(m,n,p,...,NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(mlfHorzcat(m,n,p,...,NULL),NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(mlfSize(NULL,A,NULL),NULL));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRand(NULL));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfRand(mxCreateString("state"),NULL));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = rand(n)
Y = rand(m,n)
Y = rand([m n])
Y = rand(m,n,p,...)
Y = rand([m n p...])
Y = rand(size(A))
rand
s = rand('state')
```

**See Also** MATLAB rand      Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Normally distributed random numbers and arrays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *m1fRandn(mxArray *n, ...);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *m, *n, *p, *A;          /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *Y = NULL, *s = NULL;   /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(n,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(m,n,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(m1fHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(m,n,p,...,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(m1fHorzcat(m,n,p,...,NULL),NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(m1fSize(NULL,A,NULL),NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;Y, m1fRandn(NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;s, m1fRandn(mxCreatString("state"),NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>Y = randn(n) Y = randn(m,n) Y = randn([m n]) Y = randn(m,n,p,...) Y = randn([m n p...]) Y = randn(size(A)) randn s = randn('state')</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>randn</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

# mlfRandperm

---

**Purpose** Random permutation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRandperm(mxAarray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *p = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&p, mlfRandperm(n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** p = randperm(n)

**See Also** MATLAB randperm Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Rank of a matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRank(mxAarray \*A, mxArray \*tol);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol;        /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL;   /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&k, mlfRank(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&k, mlfRank(A,tol));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
k = rank(A)
k = rank(A,tol)
```

**See Also** MATLAB rank      Calling Conventions

# mlfRat, mlfRats

---

**Purpose** Rational fraction approximation

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfRat(mxArray **D, mxArray *X, mxArray *tol);`  
`mxArray *mlfRats(mxArray *X, mxArray *strlength);`

**C Syntax** `#include "matlab.h"`

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol;        /* Optional input for mlfRat */
mxArray *strlength;  /* Optional input for mlfRats */
mxArray *D =NULL;    /* Required output argument for mlfRat */
mxArray *N = NULL, *str = NULL; /* Return values for mlfRat */
mxArray *S = NULL;   /* Return value for mlfRats */
```

```
mlfAssign(&N, mlfRat(&D,X,NULL));
mlfAssign(&N, mlfRat(&D,X,tol));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfRat(NULL,X,NULL));
mlfAssign(&str, mlfRat(NULL,X,tol));
```

```
mlfAssign(&S, mlfRats(X,strlength));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfRats(X,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
[N,D] = rat(X)
[N,D] = rat(X,tol)
rat(...)
S = rats(X,strlength)
S = rats(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB `rat`, `rats` Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Matrix reciprocal condition number estimate

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRcond(mxAarray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *c = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&c, mlfRcond(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** c = rcond(A)

**See Also** MATLAB rcond      Calling Conventions

# mlfReal

---

**Purpose** Real part of complex number

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfReal(mxAarray \*Z);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Z;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *X = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&X, mlfReal(Z));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** X = real(Z)

**See Also** MATLAB real      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Largest positive floating-point number

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRealmax();

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *n = NULL;      /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&n, mlfRealmax());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
n = realmax
```

**See Also** MATLAB realmax      Calling Conventions

# mlfRealmin

---

**Purpose**                Smallest positive floating-point number

**C Prototype**        mxArray \*mlfRealmin();

**C Syntax**            #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&n, mlfRealmin());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**              n = realmin

**See Also**            MATLAB [realmin](#)      [Calling Conventions](#)

**Purpose**                   Rectangle intersection area

**C Prototype**            mflRectint(mflArray \*a, mflArray \*b);

**C Syntax**               #include "matlab.h"

```
mflArray *a, *b;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mflArray *R = NULL;       /* Return value */

mflAssign(&R, mflRectint(a,b));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**         rectint(a,b)

**See Also**               MATLAB rectint     Calling Conventions

# mlfRem

---

**Purpose**                    Remainder after division

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*mlfRem(mxAarray \*X, mxArray \*Y);

**C Syntax**                #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X, *Y;            /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&R, mlfRem(X,Y));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**                R = rem(X,Y)

**See Also**                MATLAB rem                Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Replicate and tile an array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRepmat(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*m, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *x;           /* Dimension vector */
mxArray *A, *m, *n, *p; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&B, mlfRepmat(A,m,n));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfRepmat(A,mlfHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfRepmat(A,mlfHorzcat(m,n,p,...,NULL),NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
B = repmat(A,m,n)
B = repmat(A,[m n])
B = repmat(A,[m n p...])
```

**See Also** MATLAB repmat      Calling Conventions

# mlfReshape

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Reshape array.<br><br>Minimum number of arguments: two; maximum number of arguments: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfReshape(mxArray *A, mxArray *m, ...);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *m, *n, *p, *siz; /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfReshape(A,m,n,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfReshape(A,m,n,p,...,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfReshape(A,mlfHorzcat(m,n,p,...,NULL),NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfReshape(A,siz,NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>B = reshape(A,m,n) B = reshape(A,m,n,p,...) B = reshape(A,[m n p...]) B = reshape(A,siz)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB reshape      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Residue of a repeated pole                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <pre>mxArray *mlfResi2(mxArray *u, mxArray *v, mxArray *pole, mxArray *n,                   mxArray *k);</pre>                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *u, *v, *pole;      /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *n, *k;            /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *R = NULL;         /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;R, mlfResi2(u,v,pole,n,k));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>resi2(u,v,pole,n,k)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>resi2</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# mlfResidue

---

**Purpose** Convert between partial fraction expansion and polynomial coefficients

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfResidue(mxArray \*\*O1, mxArray \*\*O2, mxArray \*I1,  
mxArray \*I2, mxArray \*I3);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *r = NULL, *p, *k;  
mxArray *b = NULL, *a;  
  
mlfAssign(&r, mlfResidue(&p,&k,b,a,NULL));  
mlfAssign(&b, mlfResidue(&a,NULL,r,p,k));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [r,p,k] = residue(b,a)  
[b,a] = residue(r,p,k)

**See Also** MATLAB residue      Calling Conventions

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Remove structure fields                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfRmfield(mxArray *s, mxArray *field);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *s;          /* Required input argument and                       return value */ mxArray *FIELDS;     /* Optional input argument(s) */  mlfAssign(&amp;s, mlfRmfield(s,mxCreateString("field"))); mlfAssign(&amp;s, mlfRmfield(s,FIELDS));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>s = rmfield(s,'field') s = rmfield(s,FIELDS)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>rmfield</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

# mlfRoots

---

**Purpose** Polynomial roots

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRoots(mxArray \*c);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *c;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *r = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&r, mlfRoots(c));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** r = roots(c)

**See Also** MATLAB roots      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Classic symmetric eigenvalue test matrix (Rosser matrix)

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fRosser();

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray A = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&A, m1fRosser());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** A = rosser

**See Also** MATLAB rosser, galleryCalling Conventions

# mlfRot90

---

**Purpose** Rotate matrix 90 degrees

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRot90(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*k);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *k;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&B, mlfRot90(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfRot90(A,k));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** B = rot90(A)  
B = rot90(A,k)

**See Also** MATLAB rot90      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Round to nearest integer

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRound(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfRound(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = round(X)

**See Also** MATLAB round      Calling Conventions

# mlfRref

---

**Purpose** Reduced row echelon form

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfRref(mxArray \*\*jb, mxArray \*A, mxArray \*tol);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol;         /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *jb = NULL;   /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&R, mlfRref(NULL,A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, mlfRref(&jb,A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, mlfRref(&jb,A,tol));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
R = rref(A)
[R,jb] = rref(A)
[R,jb] = rref(A,tol)
```

**See Also** MATLAB rref      Calling Conventions

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Convert real Schur form to complex Schur form                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfRsf2csf(mxArray **T_out, mxArray *U_in, mxArray *T_in);</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *U_in, *T_in;      /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *T_out = NULL;    /* Required output argument(s) */ mxArray *U_out = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;U_out, mlfRsf2csf(&amp;T_out,U_in,T_in));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>[U,T] = rsf2csf(U,T)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>rsf2csf</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

# mlfSave

---

## Purpose

Save variables to disk

Minimum number of arguments: four, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the argument list to `mlfSave()` with a `NULL`.

## C Prototype

```
void mlfSave(mxArray *file, const char *mode, ... );
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *file, *x, *y, *z;

mlfSave(mxCreateString("fname"),
        "w","X",x,NULL);          /* overwrite data */
mlfSave(mxCreateString("fname"),
        "u","X",x,"Y",y,"Z",z,NULL); /* append to data */
```

## MATLAB

### Syntax

```
save fname X
save fname X,Y,Z
```

## See Also

MATLAB save      Calling Conventions

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Schur decomposition                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>m1fArray *m1fSchur(m1fArray **T, m1fArray *A);</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  m1fArray *A;                /* Required input argument(s) */ m1fArray *T = NULL, *U = NULL; /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;U, m1fSchur(&amp;T,A)); m1fAssign(&amp;T, m1fSchur(NULL,A));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>[U,T] = schur(A) T = schur(A)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>schur</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                               |

# mlfSec, mlfSech

---

**Purpose** Secant and hyperbolic secant

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSec(mxArray \*X);  
mxArray \*mlfSech(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;  /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSec(X));  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSech(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = sec(X)  
Y = sech(X)

**See Also** MATLAB sec, sech Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Return the set difference of two vectors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <pre>mxArray *mlfSetdiff(mxArray **i, mxArray *A, mxArray *B,                     mxArray *rows_str);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *a, *b, *A, *B;    /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *i;                /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *c = NULL;        /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;c, mlfSetdiff(NULL,a,b,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;c, mlfSetdiff(NULL,A,B,mxCreateString("rows"))); mlfAssign(&amp;c, mlfSetdiff(&amp;i,a,b,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;c, mlfSetdiff(&amp;i,A,B,rows_str));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>c = setdiff(a,b) c = setdiff(A,B,'rows') [c,i] = setdiff(...)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB setdiff      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

# mlfSetfield

---

**Purpose** Set field of structure array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSetfield(mxAarray \*in1, mxArray \*in2, ...);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *s, *v;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *i, *j, *k;       /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *s;               /* Return value */

mlfAssign (&s, mlfSetfield(s,mxCreateString("field"),v,NULL));
mlfAssign (&s,
          mlfSetfield(s,mlfCellhcat(i,j,NULL),mxCreateString("field"),
                      mlfCellhcat(k,NULL),v,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
s = setfield(s,'field',v)
s = setfield(s,{i,j},'field',{k},v)
```

**See Also** MATLAB setfield Calling Conventions

**Purpose**

Set string flag

This MATLAB 4 function has been renamed m1fChar in MATLAB 5.

**See Also**

MATLAB m1fChar      Calling Conventions

# mlfSetxor

---

**Purpose** Set exclusive-or of two vectors

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSetxor(mxArray \*\*ia, mxArray \*\*ib, mxArray \*A,  
mxArray \*B, mxArray \*rows\_str);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *rows_str;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *a, *b, *A, *B;    /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *ia, *ib;         /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *c = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&c, mlfSetxor(NULL, NULL, a, b, NULL));
mlfAssign(&c, mlfSetxor(NULL, NULL, A, B, mlfChar("rows")));
mlfAssign(&c, mlfSetxor(&ia, &ib, a, b, NULL));
mlfAssign(&c, mlfSetxor(&ia, &ib, A, B, rows_str));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
c = setxor(a,b)
c = setxor(A,B,'rows')
[c,ia,ib] = setxor(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB setxor      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Shift dimensions

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfShiftdim(mxArray \*\*nshifts, mxArray \*X, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *nshifts;     /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfShiftdim(NULL,X,n));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfShiftdim(&nshifts,X,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
B = shiftdim(X,n)
[B,nshifts] = shiftdim(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB shiftdim Calling Conventions

# mlfSign

---

**Purpose**                    Signum function

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*mlfSign(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax**                #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;                    /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;            /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSign(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**                  Y = sign(X)

**See Also**                MATLAB sign                Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Sine and hyperbolic sine

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfSin(mxArray *X);  
mxArray *mlfSinh(mxArray *X);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */  
  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSin(X));  
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSinh(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Y = sin(X)  
Y = sinh(X)
```

**See Also** MATLAB sin, sinh    Calling Conventions



---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Sort elements in ascending order                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxAarray *mIfSort(mxAarray **INDEX, mxArray *A, mxArray *dim);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *dim;        /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxAarray *INDEX;      /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxAarray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;B, mIfSort(NULL,A,NULL)); mIfAssign(&amp;B, mIfSort(&amp;INDEX,A,NULL)); mIfAssign(&amp;B, mIfSort(NULL,A,dim));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>B = sort(A) [B,INDEX] = sort(A) B = sort(A,dim)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB sort      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

# mlfSortrows

---

**Purpose** Sort rows in ascending order

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSortrows(mxArray \*\*index, mxArray \*A, mxArray \*column);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *column;     /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *index;      /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfSortrows(NULL,A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfSortrows(NULL,A,column));
mlfAssign(&B, mlfSortrows(&index,A,column));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
B = sortrows(A)
B = sortrows(A,column)
[B,index] = sortrows(A)
```

**See Also** MATLAB sortrows Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Allocate space for sparse matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fSpalloc(mArray \*m, mxArray \*n, mxArray \*nzmax);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mArray *m, *n, *nzmax;    /* Required input argument(s) */
mArray *S = NULL;        /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&S, m1fSpalloc(m,n,nzmax));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
S = spalloc(m,n,nzmax)
```

**See Also** MATLAB spalloc      Calling Conventions

# mlfSparse

---

**Purpose** Create sparse matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSparse(mxArray \*i, mxArray \*j, mxArray \*s,  
mxArray \*m, mxArray \*n, mxArray \*nzmax);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *i; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *j, *s, *m, *n, *nzmax; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *S = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&S, mlfSparse(A, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSparse(i, j, s, m, n, nzmax));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSparse(i, j, s, m, n, NULL));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSparse(i, j, s, NULL, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSparse(m, n, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
S = sparse(A)
S = sparse(i, j, s, m, n, nzmax)
S = sparse(i, j, s, m, n)
S = sparse(i, j, s)
S = sparse(m, n)
```

**See Also** MATLAB sparse      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Create a MATLAB sparse matrix from an external sparse matrix format

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSpconvert(mxAarray \*D);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *D;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *S = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSpconvert(D));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** S = spconvert(D)

**See Also** MATLAB spconvert Calling Conventions

# mLfSpdiags

---

**Purpose** Extract and create sparse band and diagonal matrices

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mLfSpdiags(mxArray **res2,  
                    mxArray *arg1,  
                    mxArray *arg2,  
                    mxArray *arg3,  
                    mxArray *arg4);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *A;  
mxArray *d, *m, *n;  
mxArray *B = NULL, *A = NULL;  
  
mLfAssign(&B, mLfSpdiags(&d,A,NULL,NULL,NULL));  
mLfAssign(&B, mLfSpdiags(NULL,A,d,NULL,NULL));  
mLfAssign(&A, mLfSpdiags(NULL,B,d,A,NULL));  
mLfAssign(&A, mLfSpdiags(NULL,B,d,m,n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
[B,d] = spdiags(A)  
B = spdiags(A,d)  
A = spdiags(B,d,A)  
A = spdiags(B,d,m,n)
```

**See Also** MATLAB spdiags    Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Sparse identity matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSpeye(mxArray \*m, mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *m;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n;           /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *S = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSpeye(m,n));
mlfAssign(&S, mlfSpeye(n,NULL));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** S = speye(m,n)  
S = speye(n)

**See Also** MATLAB speye      Calling Conventions

# mlfSpfun

---

**Purpose** Apply function to nonzero sparse matrix elements

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSpfun(mxArray \*function, mxArray \*s);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *S;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *f = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&f, mlfSpfun(mxCreateString("function"),S));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
f = spfun('function',S)
```

**See Also** MATLAB spfun      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Transform spherical coordinates to Cartesian

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fSph2cart(mxArray \*\*y, mxArray \*\*z, mxArray \*THETA,  
mxArray \*PHI, mxArray \*R);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *THETA, *PHI, *R;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *y = NULL, *z = NULL;     /* Required output argument(s) */  
mxArray *x = NULL;                /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&x, m1fSph2cart(&y,&z,THETA,PHI,R));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [x,y,z] = sph2cart(THETA,PHI,R)

**See Also** MATLAB sph2cart Calling Conventions

# mlfSpline

---

**Purpose** Cubic spline interpolation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSpline(mxArray \*x, mxArray \*y, mxArray \*xi);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x, *y;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *xi;             /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *yi = NULL, *pp = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&yi, mlfSpline(x,y,xi));
mlfAssign(&pp, mlfSpline(x,y,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** yi = spline(x,y,xi)  
pp = spline(x,y)

**See Also** MATLAB spline      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Replace nonzero sparse matrix elements with ones

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSpones(mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *R = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&R, mlfSpones(S));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** R = spones(S)

**See Also** MATLAB spones      Calling Conventions

# mlfSpparms, mlfVSpparms

---

**Purpose** Set parameters for sparse matrix routines

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfSpparms(mxArray **values,
                    mxArray *key,
                    mxArray *value);
void mlfVSpparms(mxArray *key, mxArray *value);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *value, *values_in;      /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *values_out=NULL;       /* Return value */
mxArray *keys=NULL;             /* Return value */

mlfVSpparms(mxCreateString("key"),value);
mlfVSpparms(NULL,NULL);
mlfAssign(&values_out, mlfSpparms(NULL,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&keys, mlfSpparms(&values_out,NULL,NULL));
mlfVSpparms(values_in,NULL);
mlfAssign(&value, mlfSpparms(NULL,mxCreateString("key"),NULL));
mlfVSpparms(mxCreateString("default"),NULL);
mlfVSpparms(mxCreateString("tight"),NULL);
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
spparms('key',value)
spparms
values = spparms
[keys,value] = spparms
spparms(values)
value = spparms('key')
spparms('default')
spparms('tight')
```

**See Also** MATLAB spparms      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Sparse uniformly distributed random matrix

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *m1fSprand(mxArray *m,
                  mxArray *n,
                  mxArray *density,
                  mxArray *rc);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *S, *m;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n, *density, *rc; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;      /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&R, m1fSprand(S,NULL,NULL,NULL));
m1fAssign(&R, m1fSprand(m,n,density,NULL));
m1fAssign(&R, m1fSprand(m,n,density,rc));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
R = sprand(S)
R = sprand(m,n,density)
R = sprand(m,n,density,rc)
```

**See Also** MATLAB sprand      Calling Conventions

# mlfSprandn

---

**Purpose** Sparse normally distributed random matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSprandn(mxArray \*arg1,  
                          mxArray \*n,  
                          mxArray \*density,  
                          mxArray \*rc);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S, *m;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *n, *density, *rc; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&R, mlfSprandn(S,NULL,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, mlfSprandn(m,n,density,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, mlfSprandn(m,n,density,rc));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** R = sprandn(S)  
R = sprandn(m,n,density)  
R = sprandn(m,n,density,rc)

**See Also** MATLAB sprandn      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Sparse symmetric random matrix

**C Prototype**

```
mxArray *mlfSprandsym(mxArray *arg1,
                      mxArray *density,
                      mxArray *rc,
                      mxArray *kind);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *S, *n;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *density, *rc, kind; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *R = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&R, sprandsym(S,NULL,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, sprandsym(n,density,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, sprandsym(n,density,rc,NULL));
mlfAssign(&R, sprandsym(n,density,rc,kind));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
R = sprandsym(S)
R = sprandsym(n,density)
R = sprandsym(n,density,rc)
R = sprandsym(n,density,rc,kind)
```

**See Also** MATLAB sprandsym Calling Conventions

# mlfSprintf

---

## Purpose

Write formatted data to a string

Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
mxArray *mlfSprintf(mxArray **errmsg,  
                   mxArray *format,  
                   mxArray *A, ...);
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *format;           /* String array(s) */  
mxArray *A;               /* Input argument(s) */  
mxArray *errmsg;         /* Optional output argument(s) */  
mxArray *s = NULL;       /* Return value */  
  
mlfAssign(&s, mlfSprintf(NULL, format, A, ..., NULL));  
mlfAssign(&s, mlfSprintf(&errmsg, format, A, ..., NULL));
```

## MATLAB Syntax

```
s = sprintf(format, A, ...)  
[s, errmsg] = sprintf(format, A, ...)
```

## See Also

MATLAB sprintf      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Square root

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSqrt(mxAarray \*A);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfSqrt(A));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** B = sqrt(A)

**See Also** MATLAB sqrt      Calling Conventions

# mlfSqrtm

---

**Purpose** Matrix square root

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSqrtm(mxArray \*\*esterr, mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *esterr;     /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSqrtm(NULL,X));
mlfAssign(&Y, mlfSqrtm(&esterr,X));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** Y = sqrtm(X)  
[Y,esterr] = sqrtm(X)

**See Also** MATLAB sqrtm      Calling Conventions

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Read string under format control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <pre> mxArray *mLfSscanf(mxArray **count, mxArray **errmsg,                    mxArray **nextindex, mxArray *s,                    mxArray *format, mxArray *size); </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C Syntax</b>    | <pre> #include "matlab.h"  mxArray *format;           /* String array(s) */ mxArray *s;                /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *size;             /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *count = NULL;     /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *errmsg = NULL;    /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *nextindex = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *A = NULL;         /* Return value */  mLfAssign(&amp;A, mLfSscanf(NULL, NULL, NULL, s, format, NULL)); mLfAssign(&amp;A, mLfSscanf(NULL, NULL, NULL, s, format, size)); mLfAssign(&amp;A, mLfSscanf(&amp;count, &amp;errmsg, &amp;nextindex, s, format, NULL)); mLfAssign(&amp;A, mLfSscanf(&amp;count, &amp;errmsg, &amp;nextindex, s, format, size));  MATLAB Syntax A = sscanf(s, format) A = sscanf(s, format, size) [A, count, errmsg, nextindex] = sscanf(...)  See Also MATLAB sscanf      Calling Conventions </pre> |

# mlfStd

---

**Purpose** Standard deviation

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfStd(mxArray \*x, mxArray \*flag, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *flag, *dim;       /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *s = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&s, mlfStd(x,NULL,NULL));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfStd(x,flag,NULL));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfStd(x,flag,dim));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
s = std(X)
s = std(X,flag)
s = std(X,flag,dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB std      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Convert string to double-precision value

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fStr2double(mxArray \*s);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *C;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *x=NULL, *X=NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&x, m1fStr2double(mxCreateString("str")));  
m1fAssign(&X, m1fStr2double(C));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
x = str2double('str')  
X = str2double(C)
```

**See Also** MATLAB str2double Calling Conventions

# mlfStr2mat

---

**Purpose** Form blank padded character matrix from strings.

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfStr2mat(mxArray \*str1, ... );

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&S, mlfStr2mat(mxCreateString("str1"),NULL));
```

```
mlfAssign(&S, mlfStr2mat(mxCreateString("str1"),  
                        mxCreateString("str2"),...,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** S = str2mat(t1,t2,t3,...)

**See Also** MATLAB str2mat Calling Conventions

**Purpose** String to number conversion

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fStr2num(mxArray \*str);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *x = NULL;          /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&x, m1fStr2num(mxCreateString("str")));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**  
x = str2num('str')

**See Also** MATLAB str2num      Calling Conventions

# m1fStrcat

---

## Purpose

String concatenation

Minimum number of arguments: two. Maximum: user-defined. Terminate all arguments lists with a NULL.

## C Prototype

```
m1fArray *m1fStrcat(m1fArray *s1, ... );
```

## C Syntax

```
#include "matlab.h"
```

```
m1fArray *s1, *s2;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *s3;              /* Optional input argument(s) */  
m1fArray *t = NULL;        /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&t, m1fStrcat(s1,s2,s3,...,NULL));
```

## MATLAB Syntax

```
t = strcat(s1,s2,s3,...)
```

## See Also

MATLAB [strcat](#)      [Calling Conventions](#)

**Purpose** Compare strings

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mLfStrcmp(mxArray \*str1, mxArray \*str2);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S, *T; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL, *TF = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mLfAssign(&k, mLfStrcmp(mxCreateString("str1"),
                      mxCreateString("str2")));
mLfAssign(&TF, mLfStrcmp(S,T));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** k = strcmp('str1','str2')  
TF = strcmp(S,T)

**See Also** MATLAB strcmp      Calling Conventions

# mlfStrcmpi

---

**Purpose** Compare strings ignoring case

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfStrcmpi(mxArray \*str1, mxArray \*str2);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S, *T; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL, *TF = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&k, mlfStrcmpi(mxCreateString("str1"),
                        mxCreateString("str2")));
mlfAssign(&TF, mlfStrcmpi(S,T));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** strcmpi('str1','str2')  
strcmpi(S,T)

**See Also** MATLAB strcmpi Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Justify a character array

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mLfStrjust(mxAarray \*S, mxArray \*justify);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *T = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mLfAssign(&T, mLfStrjust(S, NULL));
mLfAssign(&T, mLfStrjust(S, mxCreateString("right")));
mLfAssign(&T, mLfStrjust(S, mxCreateString("left")));
mLfAssign(&T, mLfStrjust(S, mxCreateString("center")));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
T = strjust(S)
T = strjust(S,'right')
T = strjust(S,'left')
T = strjust(S,'center')
```

**See Also** MATLAB strjust      Calling Conventions

# mlfStrmatch

---

**Purpose** Find possible matches for a string

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfStrmatch(mxArray \*str, mxArray \*STRS, mxArray \*flag);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *STRS;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *i=NULL;       /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&i, mlfStrmatch(mxCreateString("str"),STRS,NULL));
mlfAssign(&i, mlfStrmatch(mxCreateString("str"),STRS,
                          mxCreateString("exact")));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
i = strmatch('str',STRS)
i = strmatch('str',STRS,'exact')
```

**See Also** MATLAB strmatch Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Compare the first n characters of two strings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfStrncmp(mxArray *str1, mxArray *str2, mxArray *n);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *S, *T, *n;          /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *k = NULL, *TF = NULL; /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;k, mlfStrncmp(mxCreateString("str1"),                         mxCreateString("str2"),n)); mlfAssign(&amp;TF, mlfStrncmp(S,T,n));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>k = strcmp('str1','str2',n) TF = strcmp(S,T,n)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB strcmp      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

# mIfStrncmpi

---

**Purpose** Compare the first n characters of two strings, ignoring case

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfStrncmpi(mxAarray \*str1, mxArray \*str2);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S, *T; /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *k = NULL, *TF = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&k, mIfStrncmpi(mxCreatestring("str1"),
                        mxCreatestring("str2")));
mIfAssign(&TF, mIfStrncmpi(S,T));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** strncmpi('str1','str2',n)  
TF = strncmpi(S,T,n)

**See Also** MATLAB strncmpi Calling Conventions

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | String search and replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfStrrep(mxArray *str1, mxArray *str2, mxArray *str3);</code>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *str = NULL;          /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;str, mlfStrrep(mxCreateString("str1"),                         mxCreateString("str2"),                         mxCreateString("str3")));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>str = strrep('str1','str2','str3')</code>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>strrep</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                            |

# mlfStrtok

---

**Purpose** First token in string

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfStrtok(mxArray \*\*rem, mxArray \*str, mxArray \*delimiter);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *delimiter; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *rem = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *token = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&token, mlfStrtok(NULL,mxCreateString("str"),
                           delimiter));
mlfAssign(&token, mlfStrtok(NULL,mxCreateString("str"),NULL));
mlfAssign(&token, mlfStrtok(&rem,mxCreateString("str"),NULL));
mlfAssign(&token, mlfStrtok(&rem,mxCreateString("str"),
                           delimiter));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
token = strtok('str',delimiter)
token = strtok('str')
[token,rem] = strtok(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB strtok      Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Create structure array                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mIfArray *mIfStruct(mIfArray *field1, ...);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mIfArray *values1, *values2; /* Optional input argument(s) */ mIfArray *s = NULL;        /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;s, mIfStruct(mIfCreateString("field1"),values1,                        mIfCreateString("field2"),values2,                        ...,                        NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>s = struct('field1',values1,'field2',values2,...)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB struct      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

# m1fStruct2cell

---

**Purpose**                    Structure to cell array conversion

**C Prototype**            mxArray \*m1fStruct2cell(mxArray \*s);

**C Syntax**                #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *s;                                /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *c = NULL;                        /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&c, m1fStruct2cell(s));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**                    c = struct2cell(s)

**See Also**                MATLAB struct2cell            Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Vertical concatenation of strings<br><br>Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *m1fStrvcat(mxArray *t1, ... );</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *t1;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *t2, *t3;     /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *S = NULL;    /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;S, m1fStrvcat(t1,t2,NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;S, m1fStrvcat(t1,t2,t3,...,NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>S = strvcat(t1,t2,t3,...)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>strvcat</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

# mlfSub2ind

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Single index from subscript<br>Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.                                                                                    |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <pre>mxArray *mlfSub2ind(mxArray *siz, ...);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *siz, *I, *J; mxArray *I1, *I2; mxArray *IND = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;IND, mlfSub2ind(siz,I,J,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;IND, mlfSub2ind(siz,I1,I2,...,NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>IND = sub2ind(siz,I,J) IND = sub2ind(siz,I1,I2,...,In)</pre>                                                                                                                                                       |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Angle between two subspaces                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mArray *mIfSubspace(mArray *A, mArray *B);</code>                                                                                                                      |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mArray *A, *B;          /* Required input argument(s) */ mArray *theta = NULL;  /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;theta, mIfSubspace(A,B));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>theta = subspace(A,B)</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>subspace</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                             |

# mlfSum

---

**Purpose** Sum of array elements

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSum(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *sum;        /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *B = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&B, sum(A,NULL));
mlfAssign(&B, sum(A,dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**  
B = sum(A)  
B = sum(A,dim)

**See Also** MATLAB sum      Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Singular value decomposition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <pre>mxArray *m1fSvd(mxArray **S, mxArray **V, mxArray *X,                 mxArray *Zero);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *S, *V;       /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *U = NULL, *s = NULL; /* Return value */  m1fAssign(&amp;s, m1fSvd(NULL, NULL, X, NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;U, m1fSvd(&amp;S, &amp;V, X, NULL)); m1fAssign(&amp;U, m1fSvd(&amp;S, &amp;V, X, m1fScalar(0)));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>s = svd(X) [U,S,V] = svd(X) [U,S,V] = svd(X,0)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB svd      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

# m1fSvds

---

**Purpose** A few singular values

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fSvds(mxArray \*\*S, mxArray \*\*V, mxArray \*\*flag, ...);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *A; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *k; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *S = NULL, *V = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *s = NULL, *U = NULL; /* Return value */

m1fAssign(&s, m1fSvds(NULL, NULL, A, NULL));
m1fAssign(&s, m1fSvds(NULL, NULL, A, k, NULL));
m1fAssign(&s, m1fSvds(NULL, NULL, A, k, m1fScalar(0)));

m1fAssign(&U, m1fSvds(&S, &V, A, NULL, NULL));
m1fAssign(&U, m1fSvds(&S, &V, A, k, NULL));
m1fAssign(&U, m1fSvds(&S, &V, A, k, m1fScalar(0)));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
s = svds(A)
s = svds(A, k)
s = svds(A, k, 0)
[U, S, V] = svds(A, ...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB svds      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Sparse symmetric minimum degree ordering

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fSymmmd(mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S; /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *p = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&p, m1fSymmmd(S));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** p = symmmd(S)

**See Also** MATLAB symmmd Calling Conventions

# mlfSymrcm

---

**Purpose** Sparse reverse Cuthill-McKee ordering

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfSymrcm(mxArray \*S);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *S;                /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *r = NULL;        /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&r, mlfSymrcm(S));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** r = symrcm(S)

**See Also** MATLAB symrcm      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Tangent and hyperbolic tangent

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fTan(mxArray \*X);  
mxArray \*m1fTanh(mxArray \*X);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *Y = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fTan(X));  
m1fAssign(&Y, m1fTanh(X));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** Y = tan(X)  
Y = tanh(X)

**See Also** MATLAB tan, tanh Calling Conventions

# mlfTic, mlfToc, mlfVToc

---

**Purpose** Stopwatch timer

**C Prototype**

```
void mxArray *mlfTic(void);  
mxArray *mlfToc(void);  
void mlfVToc(void);
```

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"  
  
mxArray *t = NULL;      /* Return value */  
  
mlfTic();  
    any statements  
mlfVToc();  
mlfAssign(&t, mlfToc());
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
tic  
    any statements  
toc  
t = toc
```

**See Also** MATLAB tic, toc      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Convert an array to a Boolean value by reducing the rank of the array to a scalar

**C Prototype** `bool mlfTobool(mxArray *t);`

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h

mxArray *A;          /* Input argument(s) */

/* equivalent to: if(A != 0) */

if(mlfTobool(mlfNe(A,mlfScalar(0))))
{
    /* test succeeded, do something */
}
```

**See Also** [Calling Conventions](#)

# mlfToeplitz

---

**Purpose** Toeplitz matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfToeplitz(mxArray \*c, mxArray \*r);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *r;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *c;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *T = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&T, mlfToeplitz(c,r));
mlfAssign(&T, mlfToeplitz(r,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** T = toeplitz(c,r)  
T = toeplitz(r)

**See Also** MATLAB toeplitz    Calling Conventions

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Sum of diagonal elements                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfTrace(mxArray *a);</code>                                                                                                                      |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *A;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *b = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;b, mlfTrace(A));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <code>b = trace(A)</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB trace      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                            |

# mIfTrapz

---

**Purpose** Trapezoidal numerical integration

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mIfTrapz(mxArray \*Y, mxArray \*X, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *Y;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *X;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Z = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mIfAssign(&Z, mIfTrapz(Y,NULL,NULL));
mIfAssign(&Z, mIfTrapz(X,Y,NULL));
mIfAssign(&Z, mIfTrapz(Y,dim,NULL));
mIfAssign(&Z, mIfTrapz(X,Y,dim));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
Z = trapz(Y)
Z = trapz(X,Y)
Z = trapz(...,dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB trapz      Calling Conventions

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Lower triangular part of a matrix                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfTril(mxArray *X, mxArray *k);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *X;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxArray *k;           /* Optional input argument(s) */ mxArray *L = NULL;    /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;L, mlfTril(X,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;L, mlfTril(X,k));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>L = tril(X) L = tril(X,k)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <code>tril</code> Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

# mlfTriu

---

**Purpose** Upper triangular part of a matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfTriu(mxArray \*X, mxArray \*k);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *X;          /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *k;          /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *U = NULL;   /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&U, mlfTriu(X, NULL));
mlfAssign(&U, mlfTriu(X, k));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** U = triu(X)  
U = triu(X,k)

**See Also** MATLAB triu      Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Set union of two vectors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <pre>mxArray *mLfUnion(mxArray **ia, mxArray **ib, mxArray *a,                   mxArray *b, mxArray *rows_str);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *a, *b, *A, *B;    /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *ia, *ib;        /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxArray *c = NULL;       /* Return value */  mLfAssign(&amp;c, mLfUnion(NULL, NULL, a, b, NULL)); mLfAssign(&amp;c, mLfUnion(NULL, NULL, A, B, mxCreateString("rows"))); mLfAssign(&amp;c, mLfUnion(&amp;ia, &amp;ib, a, b, NULL)); mLfAssign(&amp;c, mLfUnion(&amp;ia, &amp;ib, A, B, mxCreateString("rows")));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>c = union(a,b) c = union(A,B,'rows') [c,ia,ib] = union(...)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB union      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

# mlfUnique

---

**Purpose** Unique elements of a vector

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfUnique(mxArray \*\*i, mxArray \*\*j, mxArray \*a,  
mxArray \*rows\_str);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *a, *A;           /* Input argument(s) */
mxArray *i = NULL, *j = NULL; /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *b = NULL;       /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&b, mlfUnique(NULL, NULL, a, NULL));
mlfAssign(&b, mlfUnique(NULL, NULL, A, mxCreateString("rows")));
mlfAssign(&b, mlfUnique(&i, &j, a, NULL));
mlfAssign(&b, mlfUnique(&i, &j, A, mxCreateString("rows")));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax**

```
b = unique(a)
b = unique(A, 'rows')
[b, i, j] = unique(...)
```

**See Also** MATLAB unique      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Correct phase angles

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfUnwrap(mxArray \*P, mxArray \*tol, mxArray \*dim);

**C Syntax**

```
#include "matlab.h"

mxArray *P; /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *null_matrix = NULL; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *tol, *dim; /* Optional input argument(s) */
mxArray *Q = NULL; /* Return value */

mlfAssign(&Q, mlfUnwrap(P, NULL, NULL));
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfUnwrap(P, tol, NULL));

null_matrix = mlfZeros(mlfScalar(0), mlfScalar(0), NULL);
mlfAssign(&Q, mlfUnwrap(P, null_matrix, dim));

mlfAssign(&Q, mlfUnwrap(P, tol, dim));
```

**MATLAB Syntax**

```
Q = unwrap(P)
Q = unwrap(P, tol)
Q = unwrap(P, [], dim)
Q = unwrap(P, tol, dim)
```

**See Also** MATLAB unwrap      Calling Conventions

# mlfUpper

---

**Purpose** Convert string to upper case

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfUpper(mxAarray \*str);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *str;          /* String array(s) */
mxArray *t = NULL;     /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&t, mlfUpper(str));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** t = upper('str')

**See Also** MATLAB upper Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Test matrix (Vandermonde matrix)

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fVander(mxArray \*c);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray c; /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray A = NULL; /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&A, m1fVander(c));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** A = vander(c);

**See Also** MATLAB vander, gallery Calling Conventions

# mIfVertcat

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Vertical concatenation<br><br>Minimum number of arguments: two, maximum: user-defined. Terminate the list of arguments with a NULL.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxAarray *mIfVertcat(mxAarray *A, ...);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxAarray *A, *B;           /* Required input argument(s) */ mxAarray *C;               /* Optional output argument(s) */ mxAarray *R = NULL;        /* Return value */  mIfAssign(&amp;R, mIfVertcat(A,B,C,...,NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>[A;B;C...] vertcat(A,B,C...)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB <a href="#">vertcat</a> <a href="#">Calling Conventions</a>                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Purpose** Display warning message

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfWarning(mxArray \*\*f, mxArray \*message);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *f;           /* Optional output argument(s) */
mxArray *s = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("I'm sorry Dave")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("on")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("off")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("backtrace")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("debug")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("once")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(NULL,mxCreateString("always")));
mlfAssign(&s, mlfWarning(&f,NULL));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** warning('message')

```
warning on
warning off
warning backtrace
warning debug
warning once
warning always
[s,f] = warning
```

**See Also** MATLAB warning Calling Conventions

# mlfWeekday

---

**Purpose** Day of the week

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfWeekday(mxArray \*\*S, mxArray \*D);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *D;           /* Required input argument(s) */
mxArray *S;           /* Required output argument(s) */
mxArray *N = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&N, mlfWeekday(&S, D));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** [N,S] = weekday(D)

**See Also** MATLAB weekday      Calling Conventions

**Purpose** Wilkinson's eigenvalue test matrix

**C Prototype** mxArray \*m1fWilkinson(mxArray \*n);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *n;           /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *W = NULL;    /* Return value */
```

```
m1fAssign(&W, m1fWilkinson(n));
```

**MATLAB Syntax** W = wilkinson(n)

**See Also** MATLAB wilkinson Calling Conventions

# mlfXor

---

**Purpose** Exclusive OR

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfXor(mxArray \*A, mxArray \*B);

**C Syntax** #include "matlab.h"

```
mxArray *A, *B;          /* Required input argument(s) */  
mxArray *C = NULL;      /* Return value */
```

```
mlfAssign(&C, mlfXor(A,B));
```

**MATLAB  
Syntax** C = xor(A,B)

**See Also** MATLAB xor      Calling Conventions

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>       | Create an array of all zeros                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C Prototype</b>   | <code>mxArray *mlfZeros(mxArray *in1, ...);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>C Syntax</b>      | <pre>#include "matlab.h"  mxArray *m, *n;           /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *A;              /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *d1, *d2, *d3;   /* Input argument(s) */ mxArray *B = NULL;       /* Return value */  mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfZeros(n,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfZeros(m,n,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfZeros(mlfHorzcat(m,n,NULL),NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfZeros(d1,d2,d3,...,NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfZeros(mlfHorzcat(d1,d2,d3,...,NULL),NULL)); mlfAssign(&amp;B, mlfZeros(mlfSize(NULL,A,NULL),NULL));</pre> |
| <b>MATLAB Syntax</b> | <pre>B = zeros(n) B = zeros(m,n) B = zeros([m n]) B = zeros(d1,d2,d3...) B = zeros([d1 d2 d3...]) B = zeros(size(A))</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>See Also</b>      | MATLAB zeros      Calling Conventions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

---

## Utility Routine Reference

This section contains all the MATLAB C Math Library utility routines. These routines provide array creation, array indexing, and other capabilities.

- Purpose** Handles assignments that include one and two-dimensional indexing. This routine is superseded by the `mlfIndexAssign()` routine, which supports multidimensional, cell array, and structure indexing.
- C Prototype** `void mlfArrayAssign(mxArray *destination, mxArray *source, ... );`
- Arguments**
- `mxArray *destination`  
Specifies the destination array that will be modified.
  - `mxArray *source`  
Specifies the source array that contains the new values for the destination array.
  - `optional mxArray* arguments`  
Specify one or two indices that form the subscript for the *destination* array. Terminate the argument list by passing NULL as the last argument.
- Return** This function returns `void`. The result of the assignment is stored in the argument `destination`.
- Description** Use the function `mlfArrayAssign()` to make assignments that involve indexing. The arguments to `mlfArrayAssign()` consist of a destination array, a source array, and one or two index arrays that represent the subscript. The subscript specifies the elements that are to be modified in the destination array; the source array specifies the new values for those elements. The subscript is only applied to the destination array.
- The functions are defined to accept a variable number of indices. Supply one index `mxArray` argument to perform one-dimensional indexing. Supply two index `mxArray` arguments to perform two-dimensional indexing.
- Example**
- ```
mxArray *fortyfive = mlfScalar(45);
mxArray *three = mlfScalar(3);
mxArray *one = mlfScalar(1);
mlfArrayAssign(A, fortyfive, three, one, NULL);
```
- writes the value 45 into the element at row three, column one of array A. If you assign a value to a location that does not exist in the array, the array grows to include that element.

# mlfArrayAssign

---

## See Also

`mlfArrayDelete`, `mlfArrayRef`, `mlfColon`, `mlfCreateColonIndex`, `mlfEnd`

<b>Purpose</b>	Delete elements from a one or two-dimensional array.  This routine is superseded by the <code>mlfIndexDelete()</code> routine, which supports multidimensional, cell array, and structure indexing.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>void mlfArrayDelete(mxArray *destination, mxArray *index1, ... );</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>mxArray *destination</code> Specifies the array that you want to delete elements from.</p> <p><code>mxArray *index1</code> Specifies an index that is used to form the subscript.</p> <p>optional <code>mxArray*</code> arguments Additional index arguments that are used to form the subscript.</p> <p>Terminate the argument list by passing <code>NULL</code> as the last argument.</p>
<b>Return</b>	This function returns <code>void</code> . The result of the deletion is stored in the argument <code>destination</code> .
<b>Description</b>	<p>Use the function <code>mlfArrayDelete()</code> to delete elements from an array. This function is equivalent to the MATLAB statement, <code>A(B) = []</code>. Instead of specifying a subscript for the elements you want to replace with other values, specify a subscript for the elements you want removed from the array. The MATLAB C Math Library removes those elements and shrinks the array.</p> <p>When you delete a single element from a matrix, the matrix is converted into a row vector that contains one fewer element than the original matrix. You can also delete more than one element from a matrix, shrinking the matrix by that number of elements. To retain the rectangularity of the matrix, however, you must delete one or more entire rows or columns.</p>
<b>Example</b>	<pre>mlfArrayDelete(A, three, one, NULL);</pre> <p>This function removes the element at row three, column one from array A. Note that removing an element from a matrix reshapes the matrix into a vector.</p>
<b>See Also</b>	<code>mlfArrayAssign</code> , <code>mlfArrayRef</code> , <code>mlfColon</code> , <code>mlfCreateColonIndex</code> , <code>mlfEnd</code>

# m1fArrayRef

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Handles one and two-dimensional indexed array references.  This routine is superseded by the <code>m1fIndexRef()</code> routine, which supports multidimensional, cell array, and structure indexing.
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *m1fArrayRef(mxArray *array, ... );</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<pre>mxArray *array</pre> <p>Specifies the target array.</p> <pre>optional mxArray* arguments</pre> <p>Specify the indices that form the subscript. Pass one index for one-dimensional indexing. Pass two indices for two-dimensional indexing.</p> <p>Terminate the argument list by passing <code>NULL</code> as the last argument.</p>
<b>Return</b>	This function returns a pointer to a newly allocated <code>mxArray</code> that contains the result of the indexing operation.
<b>Description</b>	<code>m1fArrayRef()</code> extracts the elements specified by the subscript from the target array and returns the result in a new <code>mxArray</code> . <code>m1fArrayRef()</code> is the only indexing function to return a value.
<b>Example</b>	<pre>mxArray *two = m1fScalar(2), B; B = m1fArrayRef(A, two, two, NULL);</pre> <p>This statement selects the element at row 2, column 2 in array A and returns it in B.</p>
<b>See Also</b>	<code>m1fArrayAssign</code> , <code>m1fArrayDelete</code> , <code>m1fColon</code> , <code>m1fCreateColonIndex</code> , <code>m1fEnd</code>

<b>Purpose</b>	Assign an array value to a variable
<b>C Prototype</b>	<pre>mxArray *mLfAssign(mxArray *volatile *dest, mxArray *src);</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>mxArray **dest</code> The address of a pointer to the target array (the left-hand side of an assignment statement). You must initialize <code>*dest</code> to <code>NULL</code> or to a valid array.</p> <p><code>mxArray *src</code> A pointer to the value you want to assign (the right-hand side of an assignment statement)</p>
<b>Return</b>	Returns <code>*dest</code> , the pointer to the target array.
<b>Description</b>	<p>By default, all the arrays returned by the MATLAB C Math Library routines are <i>temporary</i> arrays. This allows you to nest calls to library routines as arguments to other routines. You do not need to deallocate the arrays returned by the nested calls; the library routines delete them automatically. (Arrays that are returned by routines that you write, using <code>mLfReturnValue()</code>, are also temporary.)</p> <p>To make an array persist, you must <i>bind</i> the array to a variable using the <code>mLfAssign()</code> routine. This routine replaces the standard C assignment operator (<code>=</code>). You must explicitly free arrays that are bound to variables.</p> <p><code>mLfAssign()</code> assigns <code>src</code> to <code>*dest</code>. <code>src</code> points to the source array. <code>*dest</code> is equivalent to the left-hand side of an assignment statement. <code>src</code> is equivalent to the right-hand side of an assignment statement.</p> <p>If <code>*dest</code> already points to a valid array, <code>mLfAssign()</code> destroys that array before assigning the source array to it. However, if <code>*dest</code> points to an input argument to the current function, different rules apply. If <code>*dest</code> points to a temporary array, it is destroyed; if it points to a bound array, the assignment does not take place.</p> <p>Functions that take output arguments (<code>mxArray**</code> arguments), including the indexed assignment functions, follow the same rules as <code>mLfAssign()</code> when deleting existing valid arrays.</p> <p>If <code>src</code>, the right-hand side of the assignment, points to a bound array, <code>*dest</code>, receives a copy of the array. The copy is a <i>shared-data</i> copy. The actual data associated with the array is not copied until a function modifies the data in the</p>

# mlfAssign

---

array, for example, a call to `mlfIndexAssign()` modifies two rows of an array. At that point the data itself is copied to the array before the modifications are made, and the array is no longer points to shared data.

For example,

```
mlfIndexAssign(&B, "(?,?)",
               mlfScalar(2), mlfScalar(2),
               mlfScalar(0));
```

modifies the value at position (2,2) in array B. At that point, the library copies the data to itself before the modifications are made, and the array no longer points to shared data.

Shared data itself is not freed until all arrays that use the data have been destroyed. The functions `mxGetPr()` and `mxGetPi()` that access data stored in an array directly handle shared data correctly; `mxSetPr()` and `mxSetPi()` modify the data correctly.

## Example

This code assigns the matrix product of array Q and array R to \*Z

```
mlfAssign(&Z, mlfMtimes(Q, R));
```

where Q, R, and Z are `mxArray*` variables. Z is initialized to NULL and Q and R point to existing arrays.

If you decide not to use the automated memory management features of the library, this code performs the same matrix multiplication.

```
Z = mlfMtimes(Q, R);
```

## See Also

`mlfIndexAssign`

<b>Purpose</b>	Create vectors and use in array subscripting
<b>C Prototype</b>	<code>mxAarray *mLfColon(mxAarray *start, mxAarray *step, mxAarray *end);</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>mxAarray *start</code> Initial value.  <code>mxAarray *step</code> Increment value, or final value if only start and end values are specified.  <code>mxAarray *end</code> Final value, NULL if only start and end values are passed.
<b>Description</b>	This function lets you specify a vector index.
<b>Example</b>	This example specifies the vector [ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ]. <code>mxAarray *vector_index = NULL;</code>  <code>mLfAssign(&amp;vector_index,           mLfColon(mLfScalar(1), mLfScalar(10), NULL));</code>  This example is equivalent to a call to <code>mLfCreateColonIndex()</code> . <code>mxAarray *colon = NULL;</code>  <code>mLfAssign(&amp;colon, mLfColon(NULL, NULL, NULL));</code>
<b>See Also</b>	<code>mLfIndexAssign</code> , <code>mLfIndexDelete</code> , <code>mLfIndexRef</code> , <code>mLfCreateColonIndex</code> , <code>mLfEnd</code>

# mIfComplexScalar

---

**Purpose** Create and initialize a complex 1-by-1 array

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mIfComplexScalar(double v, double i);`

**Arguments**

`double v`  
Initial content of the real part of the array.

`double i`  
Initial content of the imaginary part of the array.

**Description** This function creates a complex 1-by-1 array whose contents are initialized to the real part, `v`, and the imaginary part, `i`.

**See Also** `mIfScalar`

- Purpose** Create an array that acts like the colon operator when passed as an index to an indexing function
- C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfCreateColonIndex(void);`
- Description** The `mlfCreateColonIndex()` index, which loosely interpreted means “all,” selects, for example, all the columns in a row or all the rows in a column.
- Example** The call to `mlfIndexRef()` selects all the elements in the first row of array A and assigns them to array B.
- ```
mlfAssign(&B, mlfIndexRef(A,  
                        "(?,?)", /* Format string */  
                        mlfScalar(1), /* Index value */  
                        mlfCreateColonIndex()); /* Colon */
```
- See Also** `mlfIndexAssign`, `mlfIndexDelete`, `mlfIndexRef`, `mlfColon`, `mlfEnd`

# mLfDoubleMatrix

---

**Purpose** Create a matrix of double precision values

**C Prototype** `mxAarray *mLfDoubleMatrix(int m, int n, const double *pr,  
const double *pi);`

**Arguments**

`int m`  
Number of rows.

`int n`  
Number of columns.

`const double *pr`  
Pointer to values to initialize the `mxAarray` array vector of real values.

`const double *pi`  
Pointer to values to initialize the `mxAarray` array vector of imaginary values.  
Specify `NULL` if there is no imaginary part.

**Description** This routine creates a complex, two-dimensional array whose contents are initialized to the real part, `pr`, and the imaginary part, `pi`.

**Example** This example creates a 3-by-2 matrix of double precision, complex numbers.

```
static double real_data[] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 };  
static double cplx_data[] = { 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 };  
  
mxAarray *mat1 = NULL;  
  
mLfAssign(&mat1, mLfDoubleMatrix(3, 2, real_data, cplx_data));
```

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Generate the last index for an array dimension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <code>mxArray *m1fEnd(mxArray *array, mxArray *dim, mxArray *numindices);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <code>mxArray *array</code><br>Specifies the target array.<br><br><code>mxArray *dim</code><br>Dimension in the target array for which the last index is determined.<br><br><code>mxArray *numindices</code><br>Total number of dimensions; that is, the total number of indices in the indexing subscript.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b> | <p>The <code>m1fEnd()</code> function, which corresponds to the MATLAB <code>end()</code> function, provides another way of specifying a vector index. Given an array, a dimension (1 = row, 2 = column, 3 = page, etc.), and the number of indices in the subscript, <code>m1fEnd()</code> returns the index of the last element in the specified dimension. You can then use that scalar array to generate a vector index to be used in one or two-dimensional indexing.</p> <p>Given the row dimension, <code>m1fEnd()</code> returns the number of columns. Given the column dimension, it returns the number of rows. For a matrix and a one-dimensional index, <code>m1fEnd()</code> treats the matrix like a vector and returns the number of elements in the matrix. The number of indices in the subscript corresponds to the number of index arguments you pass to <code>m1fArrayRef()</code>.</p> |
| <b>Example</b>     | <p>This example extracts the elements in row five of page four in this three-dimensional array. The example first uses <code>m1fColon()</code> to create a vector of all the indices along the second dimension. The first argument to <code>m1fColon()</code> indicates the vector should start with 1. The second argument is a nested call to <code>m1fEnd()</code>, which defines the end value of the vector. The arguments to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# mlfEnd

---

mlfEnd() indicate that the target array is C, the dimension being measured is the second dimension, and the total number of subscripts in the index is 3.

```
/* In MATLAB: A(5,21:end,4) */
mlfAssign(&index, mlfColon(mlfScalar(1),
                           mlfEnd(C, mlfScalar(2),mlfScalar(3)),
                           NULL));

mlfAssign(&D, mlfIndexRef(C, "(?,?,?)", /* Three dimension index */
                          mlfScalar(5), /* Row */
                          index, /* Column */
                          mlfScalar(4))); /* Page */
```

## See Also

mlfIndexAssign, mlfIndexDelete, mlfIndexRef, mlfColon,  
mlfCreateColonIndex

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Establish a new memory context for the arrays passed to a function as input and output arguments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <pre>void mLfEnterNewContext(int nout, int nin, ...);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <p><code>int nout</code><br/>Specifies the number of array (<code>mxAarray **</code>) output arguments passed to the current function. Specify 0 if there are no output arguments or no array output arguments.</p> <p><code>int nin</code><br/>Specifies the number of array (<code>mxAarray *</code>) input arguments. Specify 0 if there are no input arguments or no array input arguments.</p> <p>optional <code>mxAarray**</code> arguments<br/>Pass each of the <code>mxAarray**</code> output arguments that were passed to the current function.</p> <p>optional <code>mxAarray*</code> arguments<br/>Pass each of the <code>mxAarray*</code> input arguments that were passed to the current function.</p> <p>You only need to list the <code>mxAarray**</code> and <code>mxAarray*</code> arguments. For example, if a function takes an argument of type <code>char*</code> or <code>int</code>, you do not need to include it in the count of output and input arguments or in the list of the arguments themselves.</p> <p>You do <i>not</i> need to terminate the list with <code>NULL</code>; the function detects the end of the argument list from the values of <code>nout</code> and <code>nin</code>.</p> <p>For more information on array input and output arguments, see the “Calling Conventions” section of the <i>MATLAB C Math Library User’s Guide</i>.</p> |
| <b>Description</b> | <p><code>mLfEnterNewContext()</code>, along with <code>mLfRestorePreviousContext()</code>, <code>mLfReturnValue()</code>, and <code>mLfAssign()</code>, implement automated memory management in the MATLAB C Math Library. Each function in the library includes calls to these functions. The functions that you write can also use automated memory management by calling these functions.</p> <p>A call to <code>mLfEnterNewContext()</code> signals that MATLAB C Math Library automated memory management is in effect for the current function. It deletes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

# mlfEnterNewContext

---

any existing contents of the output arguments passed to it and sets the state of any temporary arrays, passed as input arguments, to bound.

`mlfEnterNewContext()` is paired with the function `mlfRestorePreviousContext()`. A call to `mlfEnterNewContext()` is typically the first line of code in a function, following the declaration of local variables. It must precede any calls to functions that take the array input and output parameters as arguments. A matching call to `mlfRestorePreviousContext()` is typically the last line of code immediately preceding the return statement.

`mlfEnterNewContext()` also recognizes when the current function was called from a function that does not use automated memory management. In that environment, it ensures that the input arguments, which are all temporary arrays, are handled correctly and not deleted by the automated memory management. Output arguments that do not point to NULL or to a valid array are also handled correctly.

## Example

For a function defined as follows,

```
mxArray *ArrayMemory(mxArray **z_out, mxArray *x_in,
                    mxArray *y_in)
```

use the following call to `mlfEnterNewContext()` at the beginning of your function.

```
mlfEnterNewContext(1, 2, z_out, x_in, y_in);
```

Use the following call in your `main()` routine.

```
mlfEnterNewContext(0, 0);
```

## See Also

`mlfRestorePreviousContext`, `mlfReturnValue`, `mlfAssign`

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Returns a pointer to the routine to be executed by <code>mlfFeval()</code> .                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <code>mlxFcnPtr mlfFevalLookup(mxArray *fcn);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <code>mxArray *fcn</code><br>Character array specifying name of the routine to be executed.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b> | To specify the routine executed by the <code>mlfFeval()</code> routine, you must pass a pointer to the routine as an argument. The <code>mlfFevalLookup()</code> routine returns a pointer to the routine named as its only argument.               |
| <b>Example</b>     | This example shows how you nest a call to <code>mlfFevalLookup()</code> as an argument to <code>mlfFeval()</code> .<br><pre>mlfFeval(mlfVarargout(y1,y2,...,NULL),          mlfFevalLookup(mxCreateString("foo")),          x1, x2,...,NULL);</pre> |

# mlfFevalTableSetup

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Registers a thunk function table with the MATLAB C Math Library                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <pre>void mlfFevalTableSetup ( mlfFuncTab *mlfUfuncTable );</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <pre>mlfFuncTab *mlfUfuncTable</pre> <p>Pointer to a local feval table. Each entry is composed of a string representing a function name, a pointer to that function, and a pointer to a thunk function that knows how to execute the function.</p>                                               |
| <b>Description</b> | A call to <code>mlfFevalTableSetup()</code> adds the entries in a local table to the MATLAB C Math Library built-in feval function table. <code>mlfFeval()</code> accesses the library's built-in function table to locate the function pointers that are associated with a given function name. |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Assign a value to an element (or elements) in the target array                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <pre>mxArray *mlfIndexAssign(mxArray *volatile *pa,<br/>                        const char* index_string, ...);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <p><code>mxArray **pa</code><br/>Specifies the address of the target array that will be modified.</p> <p><code>const char* index_string</code><br/>A string that specifies the dimensionality of the subscript and the style of indexing (array indexing or cell array indexing) that is applied to the target array. Use a ? in place of each index value, for example, "(?,?)". <code>mlfIndexRef()</code> does <i>not</i> use index values specified in the subscript string.</p> <p><b>Additional arguments</b><br/>[Optional] Arrays that specify the values of the indices followed by the source array. Provide one index for one-dimensional indexing, two for two-dimensional indexing, <i>n</i> indices for <i>n</i>-dimensional indexing.</p> <p>You do not need to terminate the list of arguments with NULL; the indexing functions can detect the number of expected arguments.</p> |
| <b>Return</b>      | Returns a pointer to the modified array.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b> | <p>Use the function <code>mlfIndexAssign()</code> to make array assignments that involve indexing. The arguments to <code>mlfIndexAssign()</code> consist of the destination array, an index string that specifies the elements that are to be modified in the destination array, one or more index arrays that specify the value for the subscript, and the source array.</p> <p>The subscript specifies the elements that are to be modified in the destination array; the source array specifies the new values for those elements. The subscript is only applied to the destination array.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

# mlfIndexAssign

---

## Example

This code writes the value 45 into the element at row three, column one of array A. If you assign a value to a location that does not exist in the array, the array grows to include that element.

```
/* In MATLAB: A(3,1) = 45 */
mxAarray *A = NULL;

mlfIndexAssign(&A,          /* Destination array */
              "(?,?)",     /* Index format string */
              mlfScalar(3), /* Subscript value */
              mlfScalar(1), /* Subscript value */
              mlfScalar(45)); /* Source array */
```

## See Also

`mlfIndexRef`, `mlfIndexDelete`

**Purpose** Deletes from the target array the element (or elements) specified by the subscript

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mlfIndexDelete(mxArray *volatile *pa,  
const char* index_string, ...);`

**Arguments** `mxArray **pa`  
Specifies the address of the array you want to delete elements from.

`const char* index_string`  
A string that specifies the dimensionality of the subscript and the style of indexing (array indexing or cell array indexing) that is applied to the target array. Use a ? in place of each index value, for example, "(?,?)". `mlfIndexRef()` does *not* use index values specified in the subscript string.

`mxArray* arguments`  
[Optional] Arrays that specify the index values.

You do not need to terminate the list of arguments with NULL; the indexing functions can detect the number of expected arguments.

**Return** Returns a pointer to the modified array.

**Description** Use the function `mlfIndexDelete()` to delete elements from an array. This function is equivalent to the MATLAB statement, `A(B) = []`. The MATLAB C Math Library removes the elements and shrinks the array.

When you delete a single element from a matrix, the matrix is converted into a row vector that contains one fewer element than the original array. You can also delete more than one element from an array, shrinking the array by that number of elements. To retain the rectangularity of a matrix, however, you must delete one or more entire rows or columns.

**Example** This code removes the element at row three, column one from array A. Note that removing an element from a matrix reshapes the matrix into a vector.

```
/* In MATLAB: A(3,1) = [] */
mxArray *A = NULL;
mlfIndexDelete(&A, "(3,1)", mlfScalar(3), mlfScalar(1));
```

**See Also** `mlfIndexRef`, `mlfIndexAssign`

# mlfIndexRef

---

**Purpose** Extract elements specified by the subscript from the target array and return the result in a new mxArray

**C Prototype** mxArray \*mlfIndexRef(mxArray \*pa, const char\* index\_string, ...);

**Arguments** mxArray \*pa  
Specifies the array that you want to extract elements from.

const char\* index\_string  
A string that specifies the dimensionality of the subscript and the style of indexing (array indexing or cell array indexing) that is applied to the target array. Use a ? in the place of each index value, for example, "(?,?)". mlfIndexRef() does *not* use index values specified in the subscript string.

mxArray\* arguments  
[Optional] Arrays that specify the values of the indices. Provide one index for one-dimensional indexing, two for two-dimensional indexing,  $n$  indices for  $n$ -dimensional indexing.

You do not need to terminate the list of arguments with NULL; the indexing functions can detect the number of expected arguments.

**Return** Returns a pointer to a new mxArray that contains the extracted data.

**Description** mlfIndexRef(), along with mlfIndexAssign() and mlfIndexDelete(), provides access to array elements in the MATLAB C Math Library. These routines emulate the MATLAB indexing operator ().

mlfIndexRef() copies the value of an array element into another array; it does not modify the element in the target array. To assign a value to an array element, use mlfIndexAssign(). To delete the value of an array element, use mlfIndexDelete().

## Example

This code selects the element at row 2, column 2 in array A and returns it in B.

```
/* In MATLAB: B = A(2,2) */
mxAarray *B = NULL;

mIfAssign(&B, mIfIndexRef(A,          /* Target array      */
                        "(?,?)",     /* Index format string */
                        mIfScalar(2), /* Subscript value    */
                        mIfScalar(2))); /* Subscript value    */
```

## See Also

`mIfIndexAssign`, `mIfIndexDelete`

# mlfIndexVarargout

---

**Purpose** Build a list of output arguments, some of which are indexed expressions

**C Prototype** `mlfVarargoutList *mlfIndexVarargout(mxArray **ppa, ...);`

**Arguments** `mxArray **ppa`  
A pointer to a pointer to an array.

**Return** A cell array containing the output arguments.

**Description** When the variable `varargout` appears as the last output argument in the definition of a MATLAB function, that function can return any number of outputs, starting at that position in the argument list.

If you are indexing into any of the arrays that you pass as `varargout` output arguments, you must use `mlfIndexVarargout()` to form the `varargout` list. For indexed arguments, you specify the a pointer to the source array pointer, the index format string, and the index values, just as you would with the `mlfIndexRef()` routine. For nonindexed arguments, you specify the array argument paired with a `NULL` argument.

**Example** In this example, output arguments `z` and `n` are indexed expressions. Note the similarity to `mlfIndexRef()` syntax. Because argument `m` is nonindexed, you follow it with a `NULL` argument to indicate that there is no associated indexing syntax with this argument.

```
mxArray *x = NULL, *y = NULL, *z = NULL, *m = NULL, *n = NULL;

mlfAssign(&x, mlfVarargout_Function(&y,
                                   mlfIndexVarargout(&z, "(?)", mlfScalar(1),
   &m, NULL,
   &n, "{?}", mlfCreateColonIndex(),
   NULL),
                                   a, b));
```

**See Also** `mlfVarargout`, `mlfIndexRef`, `mlfIndexAssign`

|                    |                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Format output similar to printf                                                                                                                      |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <pre>int mlfPrintf(const char *fmt, ...);</pre>                                                                                                      |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <pre>const char *fmt</pre> <p>String to print. String may include printf-style format characters that specify the format for subsequent strings.</p> |
| <b>Description</b> | Uses the installed print handler to display the output.                                                                                              |
| <b>See Also</b>    | <pre>mlfPrintMatrix, mlfSetPrintHandler</pre>                                                                                                        |

# mlfPrintMatrix

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Print the contents of an array                                                                                                              |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <code>void mlfPrintMatrix(mxArray *m);</code>                                                                                               |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <code>mxArray *m</code><br>Array to print                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b> | <code>mlfPrintMatrix()</code> calls the installed print handler.<br>To print the contents of a cell array, use <code>mlfCelldisp()</code> . |
| <b>See Also</b>    | <code>mlfPrintf</code> , <code>mlfSetPrintHandler</code>                                                                                    |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Restore the input variables to the memory context at the time of the function call                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <pre>void mLfRestorePreviousContext(int nout, int nin, ...);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <p><code>int nout</code><br/>Specifies the number of array (<code>mxAarray **</code>) output arguments passed to the current function. Specify 0 if there are no output arguments or no array output arguments.</p> <p><code>int nin</code><br/>Specifies the number of array (<code>mxAarray *</code>) input arguments. Specify 0 if there are no input arguments or no array input arguments.</p> <p>optional <code>mxAarray**</code> arguments<br/>Pass each of the <code>mxAarray**</code> output arguments that were passed to the current function.</p> <p>optional <code>mxAarray*</code> arguments<br/>Pass each of the <code>mxAarray*</code> input arguments that were passed to the current function.</p> <p>You do <i>not</i> need to terminate the list with <code>NULL</code>; the function detects the end of the argument list from the values of <code>nout</code> and <code>nin</code>.</p> <p>For more information on array input and output arguments, see the “Calling Conventions” section of the <i>MATLAB C Math Library User’s Guide</i>.</p> |
| <b>Description</b> | <p><code>mLfRestorePreviousContext()</code>, along with <code>mLfEnterNewContext()</code>, <code>mLfReturnValue()</code>, and <code>mLfAssign()</code>, implement automated memory management in the MATLAB C Math Library. Each function in the library includes calls to these functions. The functions that you write can also use automated memory management by calling these functions.</p> <p><code>mLfRestorePreviousContext()</code> restores the state of the array input arguments to their state at the time of the function call.</p> <p><code>mLfRestorePreviousContext()</code> then performs an important deletion: it deletes any temporary variables that were passed to the current function. This behavior allows you to nest function calls as arguments to functions that use automated memory management. You do not need to worry about deleting the array returned from nested function.</p>                                                                                                                                                  |

# m1fRestorePreviousContext

---

`m1fRestorePreviousContext()` is paired with the function `m1fEnterNewContext()`. A call to `m1fRestorePreviousContext()` is typically the last line of code immediately preceding the return from a function. A matching call to `m1fEnterNewContext()` begins the function.

`m1fRestorePreviousContext()` also recognizes when the current function was called from a function that does not use automated memory management. In that environment, it does not delete any array input argument that is passed to it.

## Example

For a function defined as follows,

```
mxArray *ArrayMemory(mxArray **z_out, mxArray *x_in,  
                    mxArray *y_in)
```

use the following call to `m1fRestorePreviousContext()` at the end of your function prior to the return statement.

```
m1fRestorerPreviousContext(1, 2, z_out, x_in, y_in);
```

Use the following call in your `main()` routine.

```
m1fRestorePreviousContext(0, 0);
```

## See Also

`m1fEnterNewContext`, `m1fReturnValue`, `m1fAssign`

**Purpose** Mark an array as a return value from a function that uses automated memory management

**C Prototype** `mxArray *mIfReturnValue(mxArray *a);`

**Arguments** `mxArray *a`  
Pointer to the array that will be the return value from the current function. The value is typically the result of an assignment made within the function or the value of an output argument set by a function call. These arrays are bound arrays at the time of the call.

If you want to return an array input argument, assign it to a variable first and then pass this bound variable to `mIfReturnValue()`. Do not pass an array that is an input argument to `mIfReturnValue()`.

**Return** Returns the argument passed to `mIfReturnValue()`, which allows you to nest a call to `mIfReturnValue()` within the return statement.

**Description** `mIfReturnValue()`, along with `mIfEnterNewContext()`, `mIfRestorePreviousContext()`, and `mIfAssign()`, implement automated memory management in the MATLAB C Math Library. Each function in the library includes calls to these functions. The functions that you write can also use automated memory management by calling these functions.

`mIfReturnValue()` is used to return a temporary `mxArray` from a function.

The arrays that are returned from MATLAB C Math Library functions are always temporary. `mIfReturnValue()` sets the state of the array passed to it to temporary but does *not* delete the array. By calling it at the end of a function, you can then nest calls to your function and not worry about assigning the `mxArray*` return from your function to a variable.

You do not need to call `mIfReturnValue()` if you are writing a function that does not return a pointer to an array.

**Example** For a function defined as follows

```
mxArray *ArrayMemory(mxArray **z_out, mxArray *x_in,  
                    mxArray *y_in)
```

# mlfReturnValue

---

that contains the following assignment to a local variable,

```
mlfAssign(&result_local,  
         mlfSqrt(mlfPlus(mlfSin(x_in), mlfCos(x_in))));
```

use the following call to `mlfReturnValue()` to return that local variable from the function as a temporary array.

```
return mlfReturnValue(result_local);
```

## See Also

`mlfEnterNewContext`, `mlfRestorePreviousContext`, `mlfAssign`

|                    |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Create and initialize a 1-by-1 array                                                                 |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <code>mxArray *mlfScalar(double v);</code>                                                           |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <code>double v</code><br>Initial contents of the array                                               |
| <b>Description</b> | This function creates a 1-by-1 array whose contents are initialized to the value of <code>v</code> . |
| <b>Example</b>     | <pre>mxArray *one = NULL; mlfAssign(&amp;one, mlfScalar(1));</pre>                                   |
| <b>See Also</b>    | <code>mlfComplexScalar</code>                                                                        |

# mlfSetErrorHandler

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Register an error handler function with the MATLAB C Math Library                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <code>void mlfSetErrorHandler(void(* EH)(const char*, bool));</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <code>void(* EH)(const char*, bool)</code><br>A pointer to a function that takes a <code>char *</code> argument and a Boolean argument that indicates whether the first argument is an error message or a warning. The MATLAB C Math Library calls this function rather than its default error handler when an error or warning must be displayed. |
| <b>Description</b> | This function lets you to control how errors are displayed and handled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Purpose** Set the MATLAB C Math Library's memory management functions

**C Prototype**

```
void m1fSetLibraryAllocFcns(calloc_proc calloc_fcn,  
    free_proc free_fcn, realloc_proc realloc_fcn, malloc_proc  
    malloc_fcn);
```

**Arguments**

`calloc_proc calloc_fcn`  
The function that `mxMalloc` uses to perform memory allocation operations.

`free_proc free_fcn`  
The function that `mxFree` uses to perform memory deallocation (freeing) operations.

`realloc_proc realloc_fcn`  
The function that `mxRealloc` uses to perform memory reallocation operations.

`malloc_proc malloc_fcn`  
The function to be called in place of `malloc` to perform memory allocation operations.

**Definition** This function lets you register your own allocation and deallocation routines with the MATLAB C Math Library. It gives you complete control over memory management.

# mLfSetPrintHandler

---

**Purpose** Register a print handler with the MATLAB C Math Library

**C Prototype** `void mLfSetPrintHandler(void(* PH)(const char *));`

**Arguments** `void(* PH)(const char *)`  
Pointer to a function that takes a single argument, a `const char *` (the message to be displayed), and returns `void`. This function displays the character string.

**Description** Instead of calling `printf` directly, the MATLAB C Math Library calls a print handler when it needs to display an error message or warning. The default print handler used by the library takes a single argument, a `const char *` (the message to be displayed), and returns `void`.

To register your function and change which print handler the library uses, you must call the routine `mLfSetPrintHandler`. If you use an alternate print handler, you must call `mLfSetPrintHandler` before calling other library routines.

**See Also** `mLfSetErrorHandler`

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>     | Build a list of varargout output arguments from array variables.<br>Minimum number of input arguments: one, maximum: user-defined.<br>Terminate the argument list with a NULL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>C Prototype</b> | <code>m1fVarargoutList *m1fVarargout(mxArray **ppa, ...);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Arguments</b>   | <code>mxArray **ppa</code><br>A pointer to a pointer to an array.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Return</b>      | A cell array containing the output arguments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b> | <p>When the variable varargout appears as the last output argument in the definition of a MATLAB function, that function can return any number of outputs, starting at that position in the argument list.</p> <p>In the MATLAB C Math Library, you use <code>m1fVarargout()</code> to construct the output argument list for varargout routines. The routine puts the arguments in a cell array. You must terminate the list with a NULL.</p> |
| <b>Example</b>     | <p>This example uses the <code>m1fDeal()</code> routine to illustrate constructing a varargout list. The example creates a vector with the values [ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ] and copies this vector to each of the output arrays, A and B.</p> <pre>mxArray *A = NULL; mxArray *B = NULL;  m1fDeal(m1fVarargout(&amp;A,&amp;B,NULL),m1fColon(m1fScalar(1),                                            m1fScalar(10),NULL));</pre>                |
| <b>See Also</b>    | <code>m1fIndexVarargout</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |